

Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAM CAPITAL

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

Annexure III

February 17, 2025

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department Division of Issues and Listing SEBI Bhavan, Plot C4-A, G Block Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai – 400 051 Maharashtra, India

Respected Madam/Sir,

Re: Proposed initial public offering of equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each (the "Equity Shares") of M & B Engineering Limited (the "Company" and such offering, the "Fresh Issue") and an offer for sale of Equity Shares by certain existing shareholders of the Company (the "Offer for Sale", and together with the Fresh Issue, the "Offer")

We, Equirus Capital Private Limited and DAM Capital Advisors Limited (together, the "Book Running Lead Managers" or the "BRLMs"), who have been appointed by the Company and the Selling Shareholders to manage the Offer confirm as follows:

- 1. We have examined various documents including those relating to litigation, including commercial disputes, patent disputes, disputes with collaborators etc. and other material while finalising the draft red herring prospectus dated February 17, 2025 ("DRHP") pertaining to the Offer. Complied with to the extent applicable.
- 2. On the basis of such examination and discussions with the Company, its Directors and other officers, other agencies, and independent verification of the statements concerning the objects of the Offer, price justification, contents of the documents and other papers furnished by the Company and the Selling Shareholders, we confirm that:
 - (A) The DRHP filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") is in conformity with the documents, materials and papers which are material to the Offer;
 - (B) All material legal requirements relating to the Offer as specified by SEBI, the Central Government and any other competent authority in this behalf have been duly complied with; and
 - (C) The material disclosures made in the DRHP are true and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision as to the investment in the proposed Offer and such disclosures are in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended ("Companies Act, 2013"), the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the "SEBI ICDR Regulations") and other applicable legal requirements.
- 3. Besides ourselves, all the intermediaries named in the DRHP are registered with SEBI and that till date such registration is valid. **Complied with and noted for compliance.**
- 4. We have satisfied ourselves about the capability of the underwriters to fulfil their underwriting commitments. **Noted for compliance.**



Equirus Capital Private Limited
12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex
N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4332 0734
E-mail: mb@equirus.com
Website: www.equirus.com
Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com
SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286
Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599

DAM Capital Advisors Limited
PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg,
Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,
Mumbai 400 001,
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336
Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

All capitalised terms used herein and not specifically defined have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP dated February 17, 2025 in relation to the Offer

[The remainder of this page has intentionally been left blank]



Tel: +91 22 4332 0734
E-mail: mb@equirus.com
Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAN

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

- 5. Written consents from the Promoters have been obtained for inclusion of their Equity Shares as part of the Promoters' contribution subject to lock-in and the Equity Shares proposed to form part of the Promoters' contribution subject to lock-in shall not be disposed or sold or transferred by the Promoters during the period starting from the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI till the date of commencement of lock-in period as stated in the DRHP. Complied with and noted for compliance.
- 6. All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which relate to the Equity Shares ineligible for computation of the Promoters' contribution, have been and shall be duly complied with and appropriate disclosures as to compliance with the said regulation(s) have been made in the DRHP. Complied with and noted for compliance.
- 7. All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations which relate to receipt of the Promoters' contribution prior to opening of the Offer, shall be complied with. Arrangements have been made to ensure that the Promoters' contribution shall be received at least one day before the opening of the Offer and that the auditors' certificate to this effect shall be duly submitted to SEBI. We further confirm that arrangements have been made to ensure that the Promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank and shall be released to the Company along with the proceeds of the Offer. **Not applicable.**
- 8. Necessary arrangements shall be made to ensure that the monies received pursuant to the Offer are credited or transferred to in a separate bank account as per the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and that such monies shall be released by the said bank only after permission is obtained from the Stock Exchanges, and that the agreement entered into between the bankers to the Offer, the Company and the Selling Shareholders specifically contains this condition. **Noted for compliance.**
- 9. The existing business as well as any new business of the Company for which the funds are being raised fall within the 'main objects' in the object clause of the Memorandum of Association or other charter of the Company and that the activities which have been carried in the last ten years are valid in terms of the object clause of the Memorandum of Association. Complied with to the extent applicable.
- 10. Following disclosures have been made in the DRHP:
 - (a) An undertaking from the Company that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares of the Company, excluding SR equity shares, where the Company has outstanding SR equity shares. Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance. There are no SR equity shares issued by the Company; and
 - (b) An undertaking from the Company that it shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms specified by the SEBI. **Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.**
- 11. We shall comply with the regulations pertaining to advertisements in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

 Noted for compliance.
- 12. If applicable, the Company is eligible to list on the innovators growth platform in terms of the provisions of Chapter X of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. **Not applicable**

We enclose, in **Annexure III** A, a note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised by us including in relation to the business of the Company, the risks in relation to the business, experience of its Promoters and that the related party transactions entered into for the period disclosed in the DRHP have been entered into by the Company in accordance with applicable laws.

We enclose, in **Annexure III B**, a checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, containing details such as the regulation number, its text, the status of compliance, page number of the DRHP where the regulation has been complied with and our comments, if any.



Equirus Capital Private Limited
12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex
N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4332 0734
E-mail: mb@equirus.com
Website: www.equirus.com
Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com
SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286
Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599

DAM Capital Advisors Limited
PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg,
Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,
Mumbai 400 001,
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336
Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

Yours sincerely,

Enclosed: As above.

층 equirus

Equirus Capital Private Limited 12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex

N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel

Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286

Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599

CAPITA

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336

Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter to Securities and Exchange Board of India, in relation to the proposed initial public offering of M & B Engineering Limited

For Equirus Capital Private Limited

Authorized Signatory

Name: Venkatraghavan S.
Designation: Managing Director
Contact number: +91 22 4332 0700
Email: venkat.s@equirus.com

Date: February 17, 2025

equirus equirus

Equirus Capital Private Limited 12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex

N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel

Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286

Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in

Website: www.damcapital.in
Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter to Securities and Exchange Board of India, in relation to the proposed initial public offering of M & B Engineering Limited

For DAM Capital Advisors Limited

Authorized Signatory

Name: Sachin K. Chandiwal

Sachin Ch

Designation: MD – Corporate Finance Contact number: +91 22 4202 2500 Email: sachin@damcapital.in



E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAN

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

Annexure IIIA

Note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised

In connection with the draft red herring prospectus dated February 17, 2025 ("DRHP"), we, the BRLMs, with assistance from the Legal Counsel (*defined below*) have carried out a due diligence exercise on the Company for the purposes of complying with the requirements of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("SEBI ICDR Regulations") and other applicable laws, and to the extent that it is customary for initial public offerings of this nature in India, along with other professionals and experts engaged in connection with the Offer. All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

In connection with the Offer, the Company had filed a draft red herring prospectus dated September 25, 2024 with the SEBI and the Stock Exchanges ("Earlier DRHP"). Pursuant to review of the Earlier DRHP, SEBI by way of its letter dated December 5, 2024, returned the Earlier DRHP. The Company is now re-submitting the DRHP with the SEBI and Stock Exchanges, post necessary modifications, applicable corporate actions and receipt of all necessary regulatory and other applicable approvals.

The due diligence process carried out by us and the Legal Counsel commenced with in-person interactions with certain of the Promoters, the Directors, the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer of both the division of M & B Engineering Limited, other Key Managerial Personnel and members of the Senior Management and other representatives of the Company to gain an understanding, amongst other matters, of the business of the Company, key risks involved, financial overview, the background of the Promoters and the management. In this regard, we provided the Company with a due diligence questionnaire and requisition lists prepared in consultation with the Legal Counsel. In response to the questionnaire and the requisition lists, the Company provided supporting documents through an online data room for review and diligence and gave clarifications and explanations to the queries raised. In order to facilitate such review, the Company set-up an online data room where copies of such relevant documents were made available for undertaking the due diligence.

In connection with the Offer, Trilegal has been appointed as the legal counsel to the Company as to Indian law and J. Sagar Associates has been appointed as legal counsel to the BRLMs as to Indian law (together, the "Legal Counsel"). Further, Samvitti Legal has been appointed as the legal counsel to the Selling Shareholders (the "Selling Shareholders' Counsel"). The Legal Counsel have assisted the BRLMs in carrying out the due diligence and drafting of the DRHP in compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws and advising the Company and the BRLMs on other legal matters, in relation to the Offer, including for the purpose of issuing legal opinions in relation to the Offer to the BRLMs.

Further, we were also assisted by the statutory auditors of the Company, Talati & Talati LLP, Chartered Accountants ("Statutory Auditors") for financial and operational due diligence in relation to the Offer. In addition to the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and the examination report thereon, the Statutory Auditors have provided various certifications.

The Statutory Auditors have confirmed that, as on the date of the DRHP, they hold a valid a peer review certificate issued by the peer review board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Statutory Auditors have consented to be named as an "*expert*", in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, in the DRHP and such consent has not been withdrawn as at the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI.

Further, the BRLMs have also obtained and relied on a certificate dated February 13, 2025, provided by Chethan Brahmania, (registration number: M 155852-2) an independent chartered engineer (the "Independent Chartered Engineer"), for confirming the capacity, production, capacity utilization and other information relating to the manufacturing facilities of the Company. Additionally, the BRLMs have also obtained certificate dated February 17, 2025, from the Independent Chartered Engineer, confirming and certifying the proposed capital expenditure for increasing the production capacity of the manufacturing facilities located at Sanand, Gujarat and Cheyyar,



Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAN

DAM Capital Advisors Limited PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg,

Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

Tamil Nadu. The Independent Chartered Engineer has consented to be named as an "expert", in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, in the DRHP and such consent has not been withdrawn as at the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI.

The BRLMs were also assisted by Kashyap R. Mehta & Associates, a peer reviewed independent practising company secretary ("Independent PCS"), who verified and certified compliance with Companies Act, 2013 by the Company, in relation to issuance of securities since its incorporation.

The Company has also placed reliance on the report titled "Assessment of Pre-engineered buildings, structural steel and self-supported roofing industries" dated January, 2025, prepared by CRISIL Market Intelligence & Analytics, a division of CRISIL Limited ("CRISIL MI&A", and such report, the "CRISIL Report"), pursuant to an engagement letter dated January 10, 2025, entered into with the Company, for disclosures in relation to industry information in the DRHP. Further, the Company has received a written consent from CRISIL MI&A dated February 12, 2025, to reproduce and/or to include extracts of the CRISIL Report in the DRHP, Red Herring Prospectus and Prospectus.

1. Business and Commercial Diligence

The due diligence process in relation to general business and commercial matters included:

- (a) Organizing and attending a kick-off discussion, transaction related calls and virtual/ in-person meetings with the management of the Company to develop an understanding of the business, industry overview, history, the regulatory environment, and other matters of the Company. The discussion was attended by the Promoters, Directors, Chief Financial Officer, the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and other representatives of the senior management of the Company including KMPs, business heads, along with the other members of the secretarial, legal and financial functions as well as the Legal Counsel, representatives of the BRLMs, the Statutory Auditors and the Independent PCS. A broad overview of the business of the Company, the industry in which it operates, regulatory framework with respect to the business, the corporate structure, the capital structure, and financial statements, the Company's shareholding pattern and details of the Promoters were presented followed by detailed interactive discussions.
- Interacting with the representatives of the Company, including the Promoters, directors, the senior personnel from the secretarial, legal and finance departments of the Company such as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, for the purpose of understanding the business, the risks involved and the financial overview of the Company, amongst other matters. These interactions included (i) virtual and in-person drafting sessions and conference calls to discuss the disclosures in the DRHP; (ii) conducting due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditors and the Independent Chartered Engineer; (iii) seeking appropriate clarifications from the Company and the Statutory Auditors for key financial data, operational data and other information; (iv) due diligence calls with the Company before filing the DRHP; (v) due diligence calls with certain key customers and suppliers of the Company; and (vi) seeking appropriate certifications from the Company, Subsidiaries, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management, Promoters, Promoter Group, Group Companies, Independent Chartered Engineer, the Statutory Auditors and the Independent PCS. These interactions were conducted with the objective of assisting the Company to prepare disclosures as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and other applicable laws with regard to the Offer. Further, a certificate was received from the Selling Shareholders, to prepare disclosures in the DRHP in relation to the Selling Shareholders and the Offered Shares. Additionally, the BRLMs have also obtained an opinion from the Selling Shareholders' Counsel, in relation to certain confirmations regarding the Selling Shareholders. Accordingly, disclosures in respect of the business carried out by the Company, as well as associated risks in relation thereto, have been made in the sections titled "Our Business" and "Risk Factors", respectively, in the DRHP. We expect these interactions and due diligence calls to continue until the allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer;



Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAN

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

- (c) Requesting the Company to make available relevant due diligence documents on the virtual data room or through e-mails/ other means, and reviewing those documents, along with the Legal Counsel, based on the requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws, as is customary in such transactions;
- (d) BRLMs have conducted physical site visit at the Registered Office and the manufacturing facilities located at Sanand (Gujarat) and Cheyyar (Tamil Nadu), operated by the Company and branch office of the Company located at Mumbai, Maharashtra;
- (e) Interacting with CRISIL MI&A, the industry consultant and assisting the Company in obtaining the CRISIL Report, commissioned and paid for by the Company for the purposes of confirming the Company's understanding of the industry in connection with the Offer. Additionally, due diligence call was conducted with CRISIL MI&A. Further, we coordinated with the Company to ensure that necessary consent was obtained from CRISIL MI&A to reproduce and disclose the contents of the CRISIL Report in the DRHP;
- (f) Reviewing, together with the Legal Counsel, (i) certain business-related documents pertaining to the Company, its Subsidiaries and its manufacturing facilities, including contracts, purchase orders, invoices, as applicable, with the Company's and its Subsidiaries' suppliers and customers. Where such agreements and other written communications, as applicable, were large in number and standard in form, we have carried out our review on a sample basis; (ii) various internal policies pertaining to its business operations, as adopted and implemented by the Company; and (iii) approvals and registrations by the Company and / or its Material Subsidiary for manufacturing of various products (on a sample basis);
- (g) Interacting with the Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and other senior personnel of the Company to understand the Company's day to day operations, key business processes and to verify the disclosures being made in the DRHP;
- (h) Obtaining and relying on circle-ups and certificates from the Statutory Auditors on certain financial information and operational data and/ or other information included in the DRHP, as applicable;
- (i) Reviewing the approval of the Audit Committee of the Company with respect to disclosures on the key performance indicators ("**KPIs**") of the Company included in the DRHP. Further, obtaining certification and conducting due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditors pertaining to KPIs and disclosures thereto, included in the DRHP;
- (j) Reviewing, together with the Legal Counsel, material agreements executed by, or in relation to, the Company and its Subsidiaries, as applicable and such other documents as we have deemed necessary and as have been provided to us by the Company, from time to time;
- (k) For certain information, relying on management certificates from the Company; and
- (l) Obtaining and relying on formal representations and undertakings from the Company and the Selling Shareholders in the Offer Agreement.

2. Financial Information of the Company and Financial Indebtedness

Due diligence was conducted on financial matters, which included virtual and in-person meetings and due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditors, discussions with the officials from the finance function of the Company, review of the auditors' examination report, review of the certificates from the Statutory Auditors and other related documents. The DRHP includes the restated consolidated financial statements of the Company together with its Subsidiaries comprising the restated consolidated statement of assets and liabilities as for the nine months period ended December 31, 2024 and as at March 31, 2024, March



Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAM

DAM Capital Advisors Limited PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg,

Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, the restated consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the restated consolidated statement of changes in equity and the restated consolidated statement of cash flows for the nine months period ended December 31, 2024 and for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 and the consolidated financial statement of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information of our Company, derived from audited consolidated financial statements for the nine months period ended December 31, 2024 and for the financial year ended March 31, 2024, audited special purpose consolidated financial statements for the years ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, prepared in accordance with Ind AS and restated by our Company in accordance with the requirements of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013, relevant provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and the Guidance Note on Reports on Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the ICAI (the "Restated Consolidated Financial Statements").

Further, the Statutory Auditors have reviewed the financial information relating to the Company (on a consolidated basis) in the DRHP and has delivered a customary comfort letter and circle-ups to the BRLMs. Such comfort letter will be issued and/or brought down at certain future dates as the Offer progresses by the Statutory Auditors, including on the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus, the Prospectus and the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer.

Furthermore, the Statutory Auditors have also verified and provided certifications with respect to certain matters relating to, inter alia, eligibility criteria, and compliance with corporate governance requirements applicable to the Company. The Statutory Auditors have also verified details and provided certifications with respect to the financial information included in the DRHP, including the weighted average cost of acquisition by the Promoters and the Selling Shareholders for certain specified periods, average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by the Promoters and the Selling Shareholders, weighted average price at which Equity Shares were acquired by the Promoters and the Selling Shareholders in the preceding one year, and weighted average price of Equity Shares transacted in the last three years, eighteen months and one year prior to the date of filing the DRHP of all shareholders, outstanding borrowings of the Company, eligibility of Equity Shares proposed to be locked-in as minimum promoters' contribution, details of amounts outstanding to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors of the Company, confirmed that all related party transactions have been entered into in accordance with applicable laws, on an arm's length basis, information on key performance indicators including those included in the "Basis for Offer Price" and other sections of the DRHP including other operating and financial information. The Statutory Auditors have also provided certifications in relation to the proposed objects of the Offer.

The BRLMs have also placed reliance on statements of special tax benefits available to the Company, its shareholders and its Material Subsidiary, namely, Phenix Building Solutions Private Limited, issued by M/s Talati & Talati LLP, Chartered Accountants.

In relation to the section titled "Financial Indebtedness" of the DRHP, the information therein (including principal terms of borrowings) has been disclosed in a summarised form (on a consolidated basis). In this connection, we, together with the Legal Counsel, have reviewed the relevant sanction letters issued by the lenders as well as other financing related documents that were made available. The Company has also received written consents from its lenders to the extent required, granting the Company their no-objection to undertake the Offer. The details of the outstanding borrowings availed by the Company and its Subsidiaries including certain key terms of such borrowings are disclosed in the section titled "Financial Indebtedness" of the DRHP. The BRLMs have also relied on a certificate from the Statutory Auditors to ascertain the amount of outstanding borrowings of the Company as of December 31, 2024, as disclosed in the section titled "Financial Indebtedness" of the DRHP.

In addition to the above, as part of our diligence, we have had discussions with the management of the Company and the Statutory Auditors and have relied on explanations and representations provided to us by the management of the Company that all the related party transactions entered into for the periods



Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAM

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

disclosed in the DRHP have been entered into by the Company during the ordinary course of the business and on arm's length basis, in accordance with applicable laws. Further, for this purpose, we have also obtained certification from the Statutory Auditors.

In accordance with Schedule VI, Part A (11)(I)(A)(ii) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the audited standalone financial statements of the Company and its Material Subsidiary, for the financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 together with all annexures, schedules and notes thereto are available of the website of the Company at https://mbel.in/.

3. Outstanding Litigation Proceedings and Material Creditors

The Company has disclosed outstanding litigation involving the Company, its Subsidiaries, its Directors, Promoters and Group Companies, as applicable, on the basis of the legal requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In accordance with the legal requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, all outstanding (a) criminal proceedings including matters which are at first information report stage involving the Company, its Subsidiaries, its Directors or Promoters; (b) actions by any regulatory authorities and statutory authorities (including any notices by such authorities) against the Company, its Subsidiaries, its Directors or Promoters; (c) claims related to direct and indirect taxes, giving the number of cases and total amount; (d) outstanding litigation involving each of the Group Companies which has a material impact on the Company; and (e) disclosures on outstanding litigation and material creditors have been made as per the Materiality Policy in the section titled "Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments" of the DRHP.

Further, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Board of Directors of the Company has adopted a policy on materiality which has been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company by a resolution dated February 12, 2025 ("Materiality Policy"). In terms of the Materiality Policy, all outstanding legal proceedings including any legal proceedings involving the Company, its Subsidiaries, the Promoters, and the Directors ("Relevant Parties") (other than pending criminal proceedings, actions taken by statutory or regulatory authorities, disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the Promoters in the last five Financial Years including outstanding actions and direct or indirect tax claims) have been considered material and accordingly disclosed in the DRHP: (i) the monetary amount involved in such a proceeding exceeds, the lower of (a) 2% of the turnover of the Company as per the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements for the preceding financial year; or (b) 2% of the net worth of the Company as per the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements as at the end of the preceding financial year; or (c) 5% of the average of the absolute value of the profit/loss after tax as per the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements of the preceding three financial years disclosed in the DRHP, i.e. financial years 2022, 2023 and 2024, included in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, being ₹ 15.81 million ("Materiality Threshold"); or (ii) such pending matters which are not quantifiable or do not exceed the Materiality Threshold, involving the Relevant Parties, whose outcome, in the opinion of the Board, would materially and adversely affect the Company's business, prospects, performance, operations, financial position, reputation or cash flows or the decision in such a proceeding is likely to affect the decision in similar proceedings, such that the cumulative amount involved in such proceedings exceeds the Materiality Threshold, even though the amount involved in an individual proceeding does not exceed the Materiality Threshold (iii) if there are any findings or observations arising out of any of the inspections by the Securities and Exchange Board of India or by any other regulator in or outside India, which are outstanding. Further, there are no disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by the SEBI or the stock exchanges against the Promoters in the last five Fiscals preceding the Draft Red Herring Prospectus including any outstanding action.

The Company has provided a list of outstanding litigations, along with the relevant supporting documents for litigation proceedings and taxation matters involving the Company and its Subsidiaries. Further, we have had discussions with the relevant representatives of the Company on the status of various pending cases involving the Company and its Subsidiaries. Outstanding legal proceedings in relation to direct and indirect taxes have been disclosed in a consolidated manner giving details of number of cases and total



Manarasntra, India
Tel: +91 22 4332 0734
E-mail: mb@equirus.com
Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAN

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

amount involved in such proceedings. With respect to such proceedings, we have relied on the details of ongoing legal proceedings, provided by the Company. We have obtained opinions from a foreign counsel for the disclosure with relation to the litigation involving the Material Subsidiaries located in foreign jurisdictions.

Further, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in relation to litigation involving Group Companies, the Company is required to disclose only such pending litigation which has a material impact on the Company. The outstanding litigation involving the Group Companies, which may have a material impact on the Company have been considered for disclosure based on the certifications received from respective Group Company of the Company.

Disclosures relating to litigation involving the Promoters, the Directors and Group Companies have been prepared and included in the DRHP based on certifications received from such persons/ entities in relation to pending proceedings such persons/entities.

Further, in terms of the Materiality Policy, a creditor of the Company was considered to be a material creditor for the purpose of disclosure in the DRHP, if the amounts due to such creditor exceeds 5% of the restated consolidated total trade payables of the Company as at December 31, 2024, being the end of the period covered in the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements. Accordingly, in the DRHP, creditors of the Company to whom an amount exceeding ₹ 94.02 million was outstanding, were considered as 'material' creditors. The details pertaining to net outstanding dues to the material creditors are available on the website of the Company at www.mbel.in. It is clarified that such details available on the website do not form a part of the DRHP.

4. Company, Subsidiaries, Promoters, Selling Shareholders, Promoter Group, Group Companies, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and members of the Senior Management of the Company

For the purposes of making certain disclosures with respect to the Subsidiaries, Promoters, Selling Shareholders, the Promoter Group, Directors, Group Companies, Key Managerial Personnel and members of the Senior Management, in the DRHP, supporting documents, consents and certifications from the relevant entities/ persons have been obtained. We also interacted with the relevant parties to assist them to understand the requirements of law and disclosures.

The term "group companies" under the SEBI ICDR Regulations includes companies (other than the promoters and any subsidiaries) with which there were related party transactions, during the period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer documents, as covered under the applicable accounting standards, and also other companies as considered material by the Board of Directors of the Company. The Board of Directors of the Company has, through a resolution passed at its meeting held on February 12, 2025, adopted a materiality policy for identification of group companies. In accordance with the requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company has disclosed in the DRHP the links to its website where the financial information of its Group Companies has been hosted.

For the purposes of disclosure of the educational qualifications and professional experience of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and members of the Senior Management of the Company, reliance was placed on relevant degree certificates, experience certificates, MCA information for directorships, and appointment letters issued by previous employers, and other back-up documents in addition to certification received from the relevant Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and members of the Senior Management.

Confirmations have also been obtained from the Company, Promoters, members of the Promoter Group and the Selling Shareholders, as applicable, in respect of their compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018 as on the date of the DRHP to the extent applicable in relation to the Company.



Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAN

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

Further, public domain search including on the websites of CIBIL and watchout investors for Company, its Subsidiaries, its Promoters, Directors, members of the Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel and members of the Senior Management and Group Companies were carried out and the results of such searches were analysed and written confirmations regarding non-applicability of positive results, if any, in respect of the relevant parties, were obtained.

We have received confirmation from the Company, the Promoters, the Selling Shareholders, Promoter Group and the Directors stating that they have not been debarred or prohibited from accessing the capital markets or from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the SEBI or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/ court. In addition, we have received confirmation from the Company, Promoters, the Selling Shareholders and Directors stating that they have not been categorized as wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers as per the definition in SEBI ICDR Regulations. We have also received confirmation from the Company, the Promoters, the Selling Shareholders and the Directors that none of the Promoters or Directors are 'fugitive economic offenders' as per the definition in SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Further, confirmations have been obtained from Directors that (a) they are not directors on the board of other listed companies whose shares have been / were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during their tenure for a period of five years before the date of filing the DRHP, and (b) they are not currently or were previously on the board of a listed company whose shares have been or were delisted from being traded on any stock exchange.

5. Statutory and / or Regulatory and Other Diligence

In connection with diligence of matters relating to statutory and/or regulatory matters, a review was conducted of the relevant statutory and/or regulatory records of the Company, *inter-alia*, including, among other things, relevant corporate records, approvals and registrations applied for and/or received by the Company in relation to its business, filings made by the Company with various statutory and/or regulatory authorities, in conjunction with the Legal Counsel. We have obtained opinions from a foreign counsel for the disclosure in relation to the material approvals required by the Material Subsidiaries located in foreign jurisdictions, for their business and operations.

List of material licenses, approvals and registrations of the Company and its Material Subsidiary, as applicable, as provided by the Company were relied on and such material licenses, approvals and registrations, copies of which were provided by the Company, were reviewed. We, along with the Legal Counsel, have also interacted with the officials of the Company to understand the material approvals that are required to be obtained by the Company and its Material Subsidiary to carry out its business. Such approvals have been disclosed in the section "Government and Other Approvals" in the DRHP and a cross-reference has been included in the sections "Risk Factors" and "Our Business" of the DRHP.

In relation to the build-up of the existing share capital of the Company, we have reviewed the statutory forms and resolutions filed with the RoC and statutory registers prepared and maintained by the Company. Representations and certifications provided by the Company in connection with such statutory and/or regulatory matters have also been taken. In respect of compliance with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 by the Company, in relation to issuance of securities since its incorporation, we have obtained certification from the Independent PCS. The Independent PCS has also certified details in relation to physical transfer of equity shares of the Company, since its incorporation.

Further, the Company is unable to trace certain corporate records and regulatory filings, which include form 2, list of allottees and form 32. The details of such allotments and appointments have been included in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus based on other corporate records such as the board and shareholders' resolutions available with the Company.



Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4332 0734
E-mail: mb@equirus.com
Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 DAM

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

Accordingly, a physical and electronic search of the RoC records was conducted through an independent practicing company secretary, Kashyap R. Mehta & Associates, to ascertain the details of all corporate actions undertaken by the Company since its incorporation. Pursuant to the foregoing, the practicing company secretary firm has issued its report dated February 13, 2025 (the "Search Report"). In accordance with the SEBI Directive, the Company has intimated the RoC, *vide* email correspondence dated September 24, 2024, intimating about such missing corporate records as well as submitted the Search Report.

6. Industry Information

We have relied on industry and market data derived from the report titled "Assessment of Pre-engineered buildings, structural steel and self-supported roofing industries" dated January, 2025 prepared by CRISIL Market Intelligence & Analytics, a division of CRISIL Limited ("CRISIL MI&A", and such report, the "CRISIL Report"), pursuant to an engagement letter dated January 10, 2025 entered into with the Company, for disclosures in relation to industry information in the DRHP. The CRISIL Report has been commissioned and paid for by the Company for the purpose of confirming its understanding of the industry in connection with the Offer. Due diligence calls were held with CRISIL MI&A on certain diligence questions in relation to the contents of the CRISIL Report. The industry related information contained in certain sections of the DRHP, including "Offer Document Summary", "Certain Conventions, Use of Financial Information and Market Data and Currency of Presentation", "Risk Factors", "Industry Overview", "Our Business" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", have been included from the CRISIL Report.

7. Objects of the Offer

The objects of the Fresh Issue are:

- (i) Funding the capital expenditure requirements for the purchase of equipment and machinery, building works, solar rooftop grid and transport vehicles at our Manufacturing Facilities;
- (ii) Investment in information technology ("IT") software upgradation by our Company;
- (iii) Re-payment or pre-payment of term loans, in full or in part, of certain borrowings availed by our Company; and
- (iv) General corporate purposes.

The Company has received certificates from the Statutory Auditors dated February 17, 2025 in relation to the loan utilization by the Company.

Further, our Company has also obtained a certificate dated February 17, 2025 from the Independent Chartered Engineer and valid quotations in relation to the object on its capital expenditure requirements towards purchase of equipment and machinery, and other expenses, to be funded from the Net Proceeds of the Offer.

Adequate disclosures in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations have been included for each of the above-mentioned objects of the Offer. For details, please refer to the section titled "Objects of the Offer" of the DRHP.

8. Price information of past issues handled by the BRLMs

We have relied on the information available on the websites of National Stock Exchange of India Limited and/or BSE Limited for preparing the statement of price information of the past issues handled by the BRLMs which has been included at page 408 of the DRHP.



Equirus Capital Private Limited
12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex
N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4332 0734
E-mail: mb@equirus.com
Website: www.equirus.com
Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com
SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286
Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599

DAM Capital Advisors Limited
PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg,
Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,
Mumbai 400 001,
Maharashtra, India
Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336
Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

All capitalised terms used herein and not specifically defined have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP dated February 17, 2025 in relation to the Offer

[The remainder of this page has intentionally been left blank]

DAM 🛜 equirus **Equirus Capital Private Limited DAM Capital Advisors Limited** 12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex PG 1 Gr Floor Rotunda Bldg Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street, N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel Mumbai 400 013 Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mb@equirus com E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.equirus.com Website: www.damcapital.in Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

ANNEXURE IIIB

CHECKLIST CONFIRMING REGULATION WISE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED (THE "SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS"), FOR THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF M & B ENGINEERING LIMITED

This compliance checklist for Chapter II, Part A of Schedule VI and Part A of Schedule XIII of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the "SEBI ICDR Regulations"), is prepared in relation to the proposed initial public offering of up to [●] equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each ("Equity Shares") of M & B Engineering Limited ("the Company" or the "Issuer") for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per equity share ("Offer Price") aggregating up to ₹ 6,500.00 million (the "Offer"). The Offer comprises of a fresh issue of up to [●] Equity Shares by the Company aggregating up to ₹ 2,750.00 million (the "Fresh Issue") and an offer for sale of up to [●] Equity Shares (the "Offered Shares") including up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 1,533.50 million by Girishbhai Manibhai Patel, up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 163.25 million by Vipinbhai Kantilal Patel (held jointly with Leenaben Vipinbhai Patel), up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 385.00 million by Birva Chirag Patel, up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 77.00 million by Aditya Vipinbhai Patel and up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 134.75 million by Leenaben Vipinbhai Patel (held jointly with Vipinbhai Kantilal Patel) (collectively the "Promoter Selling Shareholders"), up to [●] Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 154.00 million by Umaben Girishbhai Patel (the "Promoter Group Selling Shareholder" and together with the Promoter Selling Shareholders the "Selling Shareholders") aggregating up to ₹ 3,750 million (the "Offer For Sale"). The Offer shall constitute [●] % of the post-Offer paid-up Equity Share capital of the Company.

The Offer includes a reservation of up to [●] Equity Shares, aggregating up to ₹ [●] million (constituting up to [●] % of the post-Offer paid-up Equity Share capital), for subscription by Eligible Employees ("Employee Reservation Portion"). The Offer less the Employee Reservation Portion is hereinafter referred to as the "Net Offer". The Offer and the Net Offer shall constitute [●] % and [●] %, respectively, of the post-offer paid-up Equity Share capital of the Company. The Company may, in consultation with the BRLMs, offer a discount up to ₹ [●] to the Offer Price to Eligible Employees bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion ("Employee Discount").

All capitalized terms not defined herein would have the same meaning as attributed to it in the draft red herring prospectus dated February 17, 2025, filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") along with this Annexure ("DRHP").

The following chapters and schedules of the SEBI ICDR Regulations do not apply to the Offer:

- 1. Chapter IIA Initial Public Offer on Main Board through pre-filing of draft offer document
- 2. Chapter III Rights Issue
- 3. Chapter IV Further Public Offer
- 4. Chapter V Preferential Issue

鷞 equirus	DAM
Equirus Capital Private Limited	DAM Capital Advisors Limited
12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex	PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg,
N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel	Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,
Mumbai 400 013	Mumbai 400 001,
Maharashtra, India	Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4332 0734	Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: mb@equirus.com	E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in
Website: www.equirus.com	Website: www.damcapital.in
Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com	Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in
SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286	SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336
Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599	Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

- 5. Chapter VI Qualified Institutions Placement
- 6. Chapter VII Initial Public Offer of Indian Depository Receipts
- 7. Chapter VIII Rights Issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 8. Chapter IX Initial Public Offer by Small and Medium Enterprises
- 9. Chapter X Innovators Growth Platform
- 10. Chapter X-A Social Stock Exchange
- 11. Chapter XI Bonus Issue
- 12. Chapter XI-A Power to Relax Strict Enforcement of the Regulations
- 13. Schedule VI (Part B) Disclosures in Letter of Offer
- 14. Schedule VI (Part B-1) Disclosures in a Letter of Offer
- 15. Schedule VI (Part C) Certain Disclosures not Mandatory in case of Further Public Offer
- 16. Schedule VI (Part D) Certain Disclosures not Mandatory in case of Fast Track Public Issue
- 17. Schedule VI (Part F) Disclosures in an abridged letter of offer
- 18. Schedule VII Disclosures in a Placement Document
- 19. Schedule VIII Disclosures in offer document and abridged prospectus and letter of offer for issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 20. Schedule VIII (Part A) Disclosures in offer document for issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 21. Schedule VIII (Part B) Disclosure in abridged prospectus for Indian Depository Receipts
- 22. Schedule VIII (Part C) Disclosures in the addendum to an offer document for Rights Issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 23. Schedule VIII (Part D) Disclosures in an abridged letter of offer for rights issue of Indian Depository Receipts
- 24. Schedule XI Format of report to be submitted by the monitoring agency
- 25. Schedule XV Format of report for green shoe option
- 26. Schedule XVII (Part B) Format of initial post-issue report for a rights issue
- 27. Schedule XVII (Part C) Format of final post-issue report for a rights issue
- 28. Schedule XX Conditions and Manner of Providing Exit Opportunity to Dissenting Shareholders
- 29. Disclosures pertaining to Wilful Defaulters

[REMAINDER OF THE PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY KEPT BLANK]





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		PART I: ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS			
4.		Reference date	-		
		Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, an issuer making an initial public offer of specified securities shall satisfy the conditions of this Chapter as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and also as on the date of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies.	extent applicable and	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares comprising of a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders.
5.		Entities not eligible to make an initial public offer	-	-	
	(1)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer:	-	-	
	(a)	if the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or directors or selling shareholders are debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.	noted for compliance		A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
	(b)	if any of the promoters or directors of the issuer is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.	Complied with and noted for compliance	403	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
	(c)	if the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.	Complied with and noted for compliance	403	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
	(d)	if any of its promoters or directors is a fugitive economic offender.	Complied with and noted for compliance	403	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
		<i>Explanation:</i> The restrictions under (a) and (b) above shall not apply to the persons or entities mentioned therein, who were debarred in the past by the Board and the period of debarment is already over as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board.		-	
	(2)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer if there are any outstanding convertible securities or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer: Provided that the provisions of this sub-regulation shall not apply to: (a) outstanding options granted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, in this regard;	extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	Except for the options that may be granted pursuant to the M&B ESOP Plan 2024, there are no outstanding warrants, options or rights to convert debentures, loans or other instruments convertible into, or which would entitle any person any option to receive Equity Shares.
					A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP. It is included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(b) fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities which are required		_	
		to be converted on or before the date of filing of the red herring			
		prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the prospectus (in case of			
		fixed price issues), as the case may be.			
6.		Eligibility requirements for an initial public offer	-		
	(1)	An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if:			The Offer is being made
	(a)	it has net tangible assets of at least three crore rupees, calculated on a	Not applicable	-	in compliance with
		restated and consolidated basis, in each of the preceding three full			Regulation 6(2) of the
		years (of twelve months each), of which not more than fifty per cent.			SEBI ICDR Regulations.
		are held in monetary assets:			
		Provided that if more than fifty per cent. of the net tangible assets are			
		held in monetary assets, the issuer has utilised or made firm			A statement to this effect
		commitments to utilise such excess monetary assets in its business or			is included in the section
		project;			titled "Other Regulatory
		Provided further that the limit of fifty per cent. on monetary assets			and Statutory
		shall not be applicable in case the initial public offer is made entirely			Disclosures" of the
		through an offer for sale.			DRHP.
	(b)	it has an average operating profit of at least fifteen crore rupees,	Not applicable	-	DKIII.
		calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, during the preceding			
		three years (of twelve months each), with operating profit in each of			
		these preceding three years.	XX		
	(c)	it has a net worth of at least one crore rupees in each of the preceding	Not applicable	-	
		three full years (of twelve months each), calculated on a restated and			
	7.15	consolidated basis.	XX		-
	(d)	if it has changed its name within the last one year, at least fifty per	Not applicable	-	
		cent. of the revenue, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis,			
		for the preceding one full year has been earned by it from the activity			
	(2)	indicated by its new name.	G 11 1 11 1	G B	TEL OCC : 1 : 1
	(2)	An issuer not satisfying the condition stipulated in sub-regulation (1)		_	The Offer is being made
		shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if the issue is made	noted for compliance	and 403	in compliance with
		through the book-building process and the issuer undertakes to allot			Regulation 6 (2) of the
		at least seventy-five per cent. of the net offer to qualified institutional			SEBI ICDR Regulations.
		buyers and to refund the full subscription money if it fails to do so.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
					A statement to this effect is included in the Cover Page and in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.			
	(3)	If an issuer has issued SR equity shares to its promoters/ founders, the said issuer shall be allowed to do an initial public offer of only ordinary shares for listing on the Main Board subject to compliance with the provisions of this Chapter and these clauses: i. the issuer shall be intensive in the use of technology, information technology, intellectual property, data analytics, bio-technology or nano-technology to provide products, services or business platforms with substantial value addition. ii. the net worth of the SR shareholder, as determined by a Registered Valuer, shall not be more than rupees one thousand crore. Explanation: While determining the individual net worth of the SR shareholder, his investment/ shareholding in other listed companies shall be considered but not that of his shareholding in the issuer company. iii. The SR shares were issued only to the promoters/ founders who hold an executive position in the issuer company; iv. The issue of SR equity shares had been authorized by a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the shareholders of the issuer, where the notice calling for such general meeting specifically provided for -	Not applicable		The Offer in this initial public offering is of equity shares and the Company does not have SR equity shares			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		a. the size of issue of SR equity shares,			
		b. ratio of voting rights of SR equity shares vis-à-vis the ordinary shares,			
		c. rights as to differential dividends, if any			
		d. sunset provisions, which provide for a time frame for the validity of such SR equity shares,			
		e. matters in respect of which the SR equity shares would have the same voting right as that of the ordinary shares,			
		v. the SR equity shares have been issued prior to the filing of draft red herring prospectus and held for a period of at least three months prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus;			
		vi. The SR equity shares shall have voting rights in the ratio of a minimum of 2:1 upto a maximum of 10:1 compared to ordinary shares and such ratio shall be in whole numbers only;			
		vii. The SR equity shares shall have the same face value as the ordinary shares;			
		viii. The issuer shall only have one class of SR equity shares;			
		ix. The SR equity shares shall be equivalent to ordinary equity shares in all respects, except for having superior voting rights			
7.		General conditions	-		
	(1)	An issuer making an initial public offer shall ensure that:			
	(a)	it has made an application to one or more stock exchanges to seek an in-principle approval for listing of its specified securities on such stock exchanges and has chosen one of them as the designated stock exchange, in terms of Schedule XIX.		-	Applications will be made to the BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
					Limited (the "Stock Exchanges") in accordance with Regulation 28 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("SEBI Listing")
					Regulations"). The Designated Stock Exchange shall be selected prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus (the "RHP") with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad ("RoC") in accordance with section 26(4) and section 23 of the Companies Act, 2013.
	(b)	it has entered into an agreement with a depository for dematerialisation of the specified securities already issued and proposed to be issued.	Complied with	415	The Company has entered into the following: (a) Tripartite agreement dated May 31, 2019 with the NSDL and





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
					Registrar to the Offer; and (b) Tripartite agreement dated May 9, 2024 with the CDSL and Registrar to the Offer. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Terms of the Offer" in the DRHP.
	(c)	all its specified securities held by the promoters are in dematerialised form prior to filing of the offer document.	Complied with	100	All the Equity Shares held by the Promoters are in dematerialized form. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" in the DRHP
	(d)	all its existing partly paid-up equity shares have either been fully paid-up or have been forfeited.	Not applicable	104	There are no partly paid- up Equity Shares as on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus. A statement to this effect is included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
	(e)	it has made firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards seventy-five per cent. of the stated means of finance for a specific project proposed to be funded from the issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through the proposed public issue or through existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not applicable	108-109	The fund requirements for all objects are proposed to be entirely funded from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, there is no requirement





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
					for the Company to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance. A statement to this effect is included in the section titled "Objects of the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(2)	The amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document shall not exceed twenty-five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer. *Explanation:* For the purposes of regulation 6 and regulation 7 (I) "project" means the object for which monies are proposed to be raised to cover the objects of the issue; (II) In case of an issuer which had been a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, the track record of operating profit of the partnership firm or the limited liability partnership shall be considered only if the financial statements of the partnership business for the period during which the issuer was a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, conform to and are revised in the format prescribed for companies under the Companies Act, 2013 and also comply with the following: (a) adequate disclosures are made in the financial statements as required to be made by the issuer as per schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013; (b) the financial statements are duly certified by the statutory auditor stating that:		119	A statement to this effect is included in the section titled "Objects of the Offer" of the DRHP.





(i) the accounts and the disclosures made are in accordance with the provisions of schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013; (ii) the applicable accounting standards have been followed; (iii) the financial statements present a true and fair view of the firm's accounts; (III) In case of an issuer formed out of a division of an existing company, the track record of distributable profits of the division spunoff shall be considered only if the requirements regarding financial statements as provided for partnership firms or limited liability partnerships in Explanation (II) are complied with. (3) The amount for: (i) general corporate purposes, and (ii) such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty-five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issued paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: Provided further that such limits shall not apply if the proposed	Page No.	Status of Compliance	Comments
provisions of schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013; (ii) the applicable accounting standards have been followed; (iii) the financial statements present a true and fair view of the firm's accounts; (III) In case of an issuer formed out of a division of an existing company, the track record of distributable profits of the division spunoff shall be considered only if the requirements regarding financial statements as provided for partnership firms or limited liability partnerships in Explanation (II) are complied with. (3) The amount for: (i) general corporate purposes, and (ii) such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty-five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issued paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer:			
(i) general corporate purposes, and (ii) such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty-five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issued paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer:			
acquisition or strategic investment object has been identified and suitable specific disclosures about such acquisitions or investments are made in the draft offer document and the offer document at the time of filing of offer documents. Additional conditions for an offer for sale			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		Only such fully paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been held by the sellers for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document: Provided that in case the equity shares received on conversion or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities including depository receipts are being offered for sale, the holding period of such convertible securities, including depository receipts, as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of one year period referred in this subregulation. Provided further that such holding period of one year shall be required to be complied with at the time of filing of the draft offer document. Explanation: If the equity shares arising out of the conversion or exchange of the fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities are being offered for sale, the conversion or exchange should be completed prior to filing of the offer document (i.e. red herring prospectus in the case of a book built issue and prospectus in the case of a fixed price issue), provided full disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in the draft offer document. Provided further that the requirement of holding equity shares for a period of one year shall not apply:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance		The Selling Shareholders, specifically confirm that the Equity Shares being offered by them, comply with the requirements specified under Regulation 8, is included in the section "Offer Document Summary", "The Offer", "Capital Structure", and "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
		a) in case of an offer for sale of a government company or statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up and controlled by any one or more of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;		-	
		b) if the equity shares offered for sale were acquired pursuant to any scheme approved by a High Court, or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under the sections 230 to 234 of Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, in lieu of business and invested capital which had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to approval of such scheme;		-	
		c) if the equity shares offered for sale were issued under a bonus issue on securities held for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document with the Board and further subject to the following:		-	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(i) such specified securities being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and (ii) such equity shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.			
8A		Additional conditions for an offer for sale for issues under sub- regulation (2) of regulation 6			
		For issues where draft offer document is filed under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations: a. shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than fifty per cent of their pre-issue shareholding on fully diluted basis; b. shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, less than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than ten per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer on fully diluted basis; c. for shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, provisions of lock-in as specified under regulation 17 of these regulations shall be applicable, and relaxation from lock-in as provided under clause (c) of regulation 17 of these regulations shall not be applicable.	Complied with to the extent applicable	19, 76, 87, 404	A statement to this effect is included in the section titled "Offer Document Summary", "The Offer", "Capital Structure", "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
		PART II: ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBT INSTRUMENTS			
9		AND WARRANTS Eligibility requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments			
		An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments even without making a prior public issue of its equity shares and listing thereof.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		Provided that it is not in default of payment of interest or repayment of principal amount in respect of debt instruments issued by it to the public, if any, for a period of more than six months.			
10		Additional requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments.	-		
	(1)	In addition to other requirements laid down in these regulations, an issuer making an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments shall also comply with the following conditions:		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(a)	it has obtained credit rating from at least one credit rating agency;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(b)	it has appointed at least one debenture trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(c)	it shall create a debenture redemption reserve in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(d)	if the issuer proposes to create a charge or security on its assets in respect of secured convertible debt instruments, it shall ensure that: (i) such assets are sufficient to discharge the principal amount at all times; (ii) such assets are free from any encumbrance; (iii) where security is already created on such assets in favour of any existing lender or security trustee or the issue of convertible debt instruments is proposed to be secured by creation of security on a leasehold land, the consent of such lender or security trustee or lessor for a second or pari passu charge has been obtained and submitted to the debenture trustee before the opening of the issue; (iv) the security or asset cover shall be arrived at after reduction of the liabilities having a first or prior charge, in case the convertible debt instruments are secured by a second or subsequent charge.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
	(2)	The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt instruments in terms of the offer document.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
11		Conversion of optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares.						
	(1)	The issuer shall not convert its optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares unless the holders of such convertible debt instruments have sent their positive consent to the issuer and non-receipt of reply to any notice sent by the issuer for this purpose shall not be construed as consent for conversion of any convertible debt instruments.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
	(2)	Where the value of the convertible portion of any listed convertible debt instruments issued by an issuer exceeds ten crore rupees and the issuer has not determined the conversion price of such convertible debt instruments at the time of making the issue, the holders of such convertible debt instruments shall be given the option of not convertible to convertible portion into equity shares: Provided that where the upper limit on the price of such convertible debt instruments and justification thereon is determined and disclosed to the investors at the time of making the issue, it shall not be necessary to give such option to the holders of the convertible debt instruments for converting the convertible portion into equity share capital within the said upper limit.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
	(3)	Where an option is to be given to the holders of the convertible debt instruments in terms of sub-regulation (2) and if one or more of such holders do not exercise the option to convert the instruments into equity share capital at a price determined in the general meeting of the shareholders, the issuer shall redeem that part of the instruments within one month from the last date by which option is to be exercised, at a price which shall not be less than its face value.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
	(4)	The provision of sub-regulation (2) shall not apply if such redemption is as per the disclosures made in the offer document.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
12		Issue of convertible debt instruments for financing						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		An issuer shall not issue convertible debt instruments for financing or for providing loans to or for acquiring shares of any person who is part of the promoter group or group companies: Provided that an issuer shall be eligible to issue fully convertible debt instruments for these purposes if the period of conversion of such debt instruments is less than eighteen months from the date of issue of such debt instruments.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
13		Issue of warrants						
		An issuer shall be eligible to issue warrants in an initial public offer subject to the following:		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
	(a)	the tenure of such warrants shall not exceed eighteen months from the date of their allotment in the initial public offer;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
	(b)	a specified security may have one or more warrants attached to it;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
	(c)	the price or formula for determination of exercise price of the warrants shall be determined upfront and disclosed in the offer document and at least twenty-five per cent. of the consideration amount based on the exercise price shall also be received upfront; Provided that in case the exercise price of warrants is based on a formula, twenty-five per cent. consideration amount based on the cap price of the price band determined for the linked equity shares or convertible securities shall be received upfront.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares			
	(d)	in case the warrant holder does not exercise the option to take equity shares against any of the warrants held by the warrant holder, within three months from the date of payment of consideration, such consideration made in respect of such warrants shall be forfeited by the issuer.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares			
1.4		PART III: PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION						
14	(1)	Minimum promoters' contribution The promoters of the issuer shall hold at least twenty per cent. of the	Complied with and	99	A statement to this effect			
	(-)	post-issue capital:	noted for compliance		has been included in the			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		Provided that in case the post-issue shareholding of the promoters is less than twenty per cent., alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) may contribute to meet the shortfall in minimum contribution as specified for the promoters, subject to a maximum of ten per cent. of the post-issue capital without being identified as promoter(s). Provided further that the requirement of minimum promoters'			section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.			
		contribution shall not apply in case an issuer does not have any						
	(2)	identifiable promoter. The minimum promoters' contribution shall be as follows: (a) the promoters shall contribute twenty per cent. as stipulated in subregulation (1), as the case may be, either by way of equity shares, including SR equity shares held, if any, or by way of subscription to convertible securities: Provided that if the price of the equity shares allotted pursuant to conversion is not pre-determined and not disclosed in the offer document, the promoters shall contribute only by way of subscription to the convertible securities being issued in the public issue and shall undertake in writing to subscribe to the equity shares pursuant to conversion of such securities.	to the extent applicable	99	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP			
		(b) in case of any issue of convertible securities which are convertible or exchangeable on different dates and if the promoters' contribution is by way of equity shares (conversion price being pre-determined), such contribution shall not be at a price lower than the weighted average price of the equity share capital arising out of conversion of such securities.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			
		(c) subject to the provisions of clause (a) and (b) above, in case of an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments without a prior public issue of equity shares, the promoters shall bring in a contribution of at least twenty per cent. of the project cost in the form		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
	(3)	of equity shares, subject to contributing at least twenty per cent. of the issue size from their own funds in the form of equity shares: Provided that if the project is to be implemented in stages, the promoters' contribution shall be with respect to total equity participation till the respective stage vis-à-vis the debt raised or proposed to be raised through the public issue. The promoters shall satisfy the requirements of this regulation at least	Noted for					
	(3)	one day prior to the date of opening of the issue.	compliance	-				
	(4)	In case the promoters have to subscribe to equity shares or convertible securities towards minimum promoters' contribution, the amount of promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank, which shall be released to the issuer along with the release of the issue proceeds: Provided that where the promoters' contribution has already been brought in and utilised, the issuer shall give the cash flow statement disclosing the use of such funds in the offer document; Provided further that where the minimum promoters' contribution is more than one hundred crore rupees and the initial public offer is for partly paid shares, the promoters shall bring in at least one hundred crore rupees before the date of opening of the issue and the remaining amount may be brought on a pro-rata basis before the calls are made to the public. Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation: (I) Promoters' contribution shall be computed on the basis of the postissue expanded capital: (a) assuming full proposed conversion of convertible securities into equity shares; (b) assuming exercise of all vested options, where any employee stock options are outstanding at the time of initial public offer in terms of proviso (a) to sub-regulation (2) of regulation 5. (II) For computation of "weighted average price": (a) "weight" means the number of equity shares arising out of conversion of such specified securities into equity shares at various stages;			The Promoters are not required to subscribe to equity shares towards minimum promoters' contribution.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MA				
		(b) "price" means the price of equity shares on conversion arrived at after taking into account the predetermined conversion price at various stages.			
15		Securities ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution			
	(1)	For the computation of minimum promoters' contribution, the following specified securities shall not be eligible: (a) specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, if these are: (i) acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets is involved in such transaction; or (ii) resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution; b) specified securities acquired by the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India, or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which specified securities are being offered to the public in the initial public offer: Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply:	extent applicable and noted for compliance	99-100	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments	
CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD						
		(i) if the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign				
		venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public				
		financial institutions or insurance companies registered with				
		Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India, or any				
		non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the				
		post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming				
		part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) as applicable, pay				
		to the issuer the difference between the price at which the specified				
		securities are offered in the initial public offer and the price at which				
		the specified securities had been acquired;				
		(ii) if such specified securities are acquired in terms of the scheme				
		sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as approved by a				
		High Court or a tribunal or the Central Government, as applicable, by				
		the promoters in lieu of business and invested capital that had been in				
		existence for a period of more than one year prior to such approval;				
		(iii) to an initial public offer by a government company, statutory				
		authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any				
		of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;				
		(iv) to equity shares arising from the conversion or exchange of fully				
		paid-up compulsorily convertible securities, including depository				
		receipts, that have been held by the promoters and alternative				
		investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled				
		commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance				
		companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development				
		Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder				
		holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any				
		entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group				
		other than the promoter(s), as applicable, for a period of at least one				
		year prior to the filing of the draft offer document and such fully				
		paid-up compulsorily convertible securities are converted or				
		exchanged into equity shares prior to the filing of the offer				
		document (i.e., red herring prospectus in case of a book built				
		issue and prospectus in case of a fixed price issue), provided that full				
		disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in such				
		draft offer document				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		(c) specified securities allotted to the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) during the preceding one year at a price less than the issue price, against funds brought in by them during that period, in case of an issuer formed by conversion of one or more partnership firms or limited liability partnerships, where the partners of the erstwhile partnership firms or limited liability partnerships are the promoters of the issuer and there is no change in the management: Provided that specified securities, allotted to the promoters against the capital existing in such firms for a period of more than one year on a continuous basis, shall be eligible;						
		(d) specified securities pledged with any creditor.						
	(2)	Specified securities referred to in clauses (a) and (c) of sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible for the computation of promoters' contribution if such securities are acquired pursuant to a scheme which has been approved by a High Court or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013.		-				
		PART IV: LOCK-IN AND RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY						
16		Lock-in of specified securities held by the promoters						
	(1)	The specified securities held by the promoters shall not be transferable (hereinafter referred to as "lock-in") for the periods as stipulated hereunder:			A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		a) minimum promoters' contribution including contribution made by alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) referred to in proviso to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 14, shall be locked-in for a period of eighteen months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer: Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be three years from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.;			
	(2)	 (b) promoters' holding in excess of minimum promoters' contribution shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer. Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be one year from the date of allotment in the initial public offer. Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-regulation, "capital expenditure" shall include civil work, miscellaneous fixed assets, purchase of land, building and plant and machinery, etc. The SR equity shares shall be under lock-in until conversion into 	compliance Not applicable	99	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP. The Offer is an initial
17		equity shares having voting rights same as that of ordinary shares or shall be locked-in for a period specified in sub-regulations (1), whichever is later.			public offering of Equity Shares and the Company does not have any SR equity shares.
17		Lock-in of specified securities held by persons other than the promoters			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		The entire pre-issue capital held by persons other than the promoters		100	Prescribed disclosures
		shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment	-		have been included in the
		in the initial public offer:	extent applicable		section titled "Capital
		Provided that nothing contained in this regulation shall apply to:			Structure" of the DRHP.
		a) equity shares allotted to employees, whether currently an			
		employee or not, under an employee stock option or employee			
		stock purchase scheme of the issuer prior to the initial public offer,			
		if the issuer has made full disclosures with respect to such options			
		or scheme in accordance with Part A of Schedule VI;			
		b) equity shares held by an employee stock option trust or transferred			
		to the employees by an employee stock option trust pursuant to			
		exercise of options by the employees, whether currently			
		employees or not, in accordance with the employee stock option			
		plan or employee stock purchase scheme.			
		Provided that the equity shares allotted to the employees shall be			
		subject to the provisions of lock-in as specified under the			
		Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee			
		Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021.			
		c) equity shares held by a venture capital fund or alternative			
		investment fund of category I or Category II or a foreign venture			
		capital investor:			
		Provided that such equity shares shall be locked in for a period of			
		at least six months from the date of purchase by the venture capital			
		fund or alternative investment fund of Category I or Category II			
		or foreign venture capital investor.			
		Explanation: (i) For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have			
		resulted pursuant to conversion of fully paid-up compulsorily			
		convertible securities, the holding period of such convertible securities as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be			
		considered for the purpose of calculation of "six months period and convertible securities shall be deemed to be fully paid-up, if the entire			
		consideration payable thereon has been paid and no further			
		consideration is payable at the time of their conversion.	1		





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(ii) For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have			
		resulted pursuant to a bonus issue, then the holding period of such			
		equity shares against which the bonus issue is made as well as holding			
		period of resultant bonus equity shares together shall be considered			
		for the purpose of calculation of six months period, subject to the			
		following:			
		(a) that the bonus shares being issued out of free reserves and share			
		premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial			
		year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is			
		filed with the Board; and			
		(b) that the bonus shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation			
		reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.			
		reserves of unreunzed profits of the issuer.			
18		Lock-in of specified securities lent to stabilising agent under the			
		green shoe option			
		The lock-in provisions shall not apply with respect to the specified	Not applicable	84	No green-shoe option is
		securities lent to stabilising agent for the purpose of green shoe			contemplated in the
		option, during the period starting from the date of lending of such			Offer and a distinct
		specified securities and ending on the date on which they are returned			negative statement to this
		to the lender in terms of sub-regulation (5) or (6) of regulation 57:			effect has been made in
		Provided that the specified securities shall be locked-in for the			the section titled
		remaining period from the date on which they are returned to the			"General Information"
10		lender.			in the DRHP.
19		Lock-in of partly-paid securities	NY . 11 11	104	411 77 11 01
		If the specified securities which are subject to lock-in are partly paid-	Not applicable	104	All Equity Shares are
		up and the amount called-up on such specified securities is less than			fully paid-up. A
		the amount called-up on the specified securities issued to the public,			confirmation in this
		the lock-in shall end only on the expiry of three years after such			regard has been included
		specified securities have become pari passu with the specified			in the DRHP.
20		securities issued to the public. Inscription or recording of non-transferability			
4 0		Inscription of recording of non-transferability			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		The certificates of specified securities which are subject to lock-in shall contain the inscription "non-transferable" and specify the lock-in period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	100	All the Equity Shares are dematerialized as on the date of the DRHP. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.			
21		Pledge of locked-in specified securities						
	(a)	Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following: if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects	compliance to the extent applicable Noted for		A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.			
		of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;						
	(b)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.		-				
		Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.	compliance to the	-				
22		Transferability of locked-in specified securities	-					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		Subject to the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, the specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 16, may be transferred to another promoter or any person of the promoter group or a new promoter and the specified securities held by persons other than the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 17, may be transferred to any other person holding the specified securities which are locked-in along with the securities proposed to be transferred: Provided that the lock-in on such specified securities shall continue for the remaining period with the transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired. PART V: APPOINTMENT OF LEAD MANAGERS, OTHER INTERMEDIARIES AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER	compliance	100	A statement to this effect is included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.				
23	(1)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant bankers, which are registered with the Board, as lead manager(s) to the issue.	Complied with	80-81	Equirus Capital Private Limited and DAM Capital Advisors Limited have been appointed as book running lead managers to the Offer. A statement to this effect has been included in the cover page and "General Information" section of the DRHP.				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
	(2)	Where the issue is managed by more than one lead manager, the rights, obligations and responsibilities, relating <i>inter alia</i> to disclosures, allotment, refund and underwriting obligations, if any, of each lead manager shall be predetermined and be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document as specified in Schedule I .		81-82	The <i>inter-se</i> allocation of responsibilities of the BRLMs has been included in the " <i>General Information</i> " section of the DRHP.					
	(3)	At least one lead manager to the issue shall not be an associate (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) of the issuer and if any of the lead manager is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and its role shall be limited to marketing of the issue.		105	None of the Book Running Lead Managers are associates of the Company.					
	(4)	The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), appoint other intermediaries which are registered with the Board after the lead manager(s) have independently assessed the capability of other intermediaries to carry out their obligations.	the extent applicable	82	The Company has appointed MUFG Intime India Private Limited (formerly known as Link Intime India Private Limited) as the Registrar to the Offer. The Company has entered into the Registrar Agreement dated February 13, 2025 with the Registrar to the Offer and the Selling Shareholders. Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries.					
	(5)	The issuer shall enter into an agreement with the lead manager(s) in the format specified in Schedule II and enter into agreements with other intermediaries as required under the respective regulations applicable to the intermediary concerned:	the extent applicable	-	The Company has entered into an Offer Agreement dated February 17, 2025 with					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		Provided that such agreements may include such other clauses as the issuer and the intermediaries may deem fit without diminishing or limiting in any way the liabilities and obligations of the lead manager(s), other intermediaries and the issuer under the Act, the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and regulations made thereunder or any statutory modification or statutory enactment thereof: Provided further that in case of ASBA process, the issuer shall take cognisance of the deemed agreement of the issuer with the self-certified syndicate banks.			the BRLMs and the Selling Shareholders. The Company has entered into the Registrar Agreement dated February 13, 2025 with the Registrar to the Offer and the Selling Shareholders. Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries. The relevant agreements will be executed on appointment of such intermediaries.					
	(6)	The issuer shall, in case of an issue made through the book building process, appoint syndicate member(s) and in the case of any other issue, appoint bankers to issue, at centres in the manner specified in Schedule XII .	compliance to the	-	The syndicate members shall be appointed prior to filing of the RHP with the RoC.					
	(7)	The issuer shall appoint a registrar to the issue, registered with the Board, which has connectivity with all the depositories: Provided that if the issuer itself is a registrar, it shall not appoint itself as registrar to the issue; Provided further that the lead manager shall not act as a registrar to the issue in which it is also handling the post-issue responsibilities.	•	82	The Company has appointed MUFG Intime India Private Limited (formerly known as Link Intime India Private Limited) as the Registrar to the Offer, which is registered with SEBI.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
					The Company has entered into the Registrar Agreement dated February 13, 2025, with the Registrar to the Offer and the Selling Shareholders.			
	(8)	The issuer shall appoint a compliance officer who shall be responsible for monitoring the compliance of the securities laws and for redressal of investors' grievances.	Complied with	79	The Company has appointed Ms. Palak Dilipbhai Parekh, as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for the Offer. A statement to this effect is included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP.			
		PART VI: DISCLOSURES IN AND FILING OF OFFER DOCUMENTS						
24		Disclosures in the draft offer document and offer document	-					
	(1)	The draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures which are true and adequate to enable the applicants to take an informed investment decision.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	The DRHP contains, the RHP and the Prospectus shall contain disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI Regulations and the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
	(2)	Without prejudice to the generality of sub-regulation (1), the redherring prospectus, and prospectus shall contain: (a) disclosures specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and; (b) disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI .	compliance to the extent applicable	-	The RHP and the Prospectus shall contain disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI Regulations and the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall exercise due diligence and satisfy themselves about all aspects of the issue including the veracity and adequacy of disclosure in the draft offer document and the offer document.	noted for compliance	-	
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall call upon the issuer, its promoters and its directors or in case of an offer for sale, also the selling shareholders, to fulfil their obligations as disclosed by them in the draft offer document and the offer document and as required in terms of these regulations.	noted for compliance	-	
	(5)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the information contained in the draft offer document and offer document and the particulars as per restated audited financial statements in the offer document are not more than six months old from the issue opening date.		2	The DRHP includes the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company, as at nine months period ended December 31, 2024 and financial years ended March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022
25		Filing of the draft offer document and offer document	-	-	
	(1)	Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer shall file three copies of the draft offer document with the Board, in accordance with Schedule IV , along with fees as specified in Schedule III , through the lead manager(s).		78	A copy of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus has been filed electronically through SEBI's online intermediary portal at https://siportal.sebi.gov.i





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
					n in accordance with the Regulation 25(8) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI ICDR Master Circular. It will also be filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India at: Securities and Exchange			
					Board of India Corporation Finance Department Division of Issues and Listing SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, 'G' Block Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E) Mumbai 400 051, Maharashtra, India.			
					A statement to this effect has been included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP.			
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along with the draft offer document: a) a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into between the issuer and the lead manager(s); b) a due diligence certificate as per Form A of Schedule V ;	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	The Offer Agreement dated February 17, 2025 entered into amongst the Company, the Selling Shareholders and the			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		c) in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V .			Book Running Lead Managers					
					A due diligence certificate dated [●] has been submitted					
					The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.					
	(3)	The issuer shall also file the draft offer document with the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to be listed, and submit to the stock exchange(s), the Permanent Account Number, bank account number and passport number of its promoters where they are individuals, and Permanent Account Number, bank account number, company registration number or equivalent and the address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is registered, where the promoter is a body corporate.	extent applicable and	277-278	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Our Promoters and Promoter Group" of the DRHP					
	(4)	The Board may specify changes or issue observations, if any, on the draft offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates: a) the date of receipt of the draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or b) the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or c) the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or d) the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s).		-						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
	(6)	If the Board specifies any changes or issues observations on the draft offer document, the issuer and lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the draft offer document and shall submit to the Board an updated draft offer document complying with the observations issued by the Board and highlighting all changes made in the draft offer document and before filing the offer documents with the Registrar of Companies or an appropriate authority, as applicable. If there are any changes in the draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI , an updated offer document or a	compliance Noted for	-						
		fresh draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III .								
	(7)	Copy of the offer documents shall also be filed with the Board and the stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) promptly after filing the offer documents with Registrar of Companies.	compliance	-						
	(8)	The draft offer document and the offer document shall also be furnished to the Board in a soft copy.	noted for compliance	78	A soft copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus dated February 17, 2025 is filed electronically on the SEBI's online portal at https://siportal.sebi.gov.in , as specified in Regulation 25(8) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement to this effect has been included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP					
	(9)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board after issuance of observations by the Board or after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (4) of regulation 25 if the Board has not issued observations:	compliance to the	-						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		a) a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and			
		observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer			
		document;			
		b) a due diligence certificate as per Form C of Schedule V, at the			
		time of filing of the offer document;			
		c) a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the			
		issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s) towards amount			
		received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue;			
		d) a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue,			
		certifying that promoters' contribution has been received in			
		accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the			
		names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the			
		promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the			
		issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution;			
		e) a due diligence certificate as per Form D of Schedule V, in the			
		event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material development			
		by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX.			
26		Draft offer document and offer document to be available to the			
		public			
	(1)	The draft offer document filed with the Board shall be made public		_	
		for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the			
		date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the issuer, the Board,			
		stock exchanges where specified securities are proposed to be listed			
		and lead manager(s) associated with the issue.			
	(2)	The issuer shall, within two days of filing the draft offer document	Noted for	_	
		with the Board, make a public announcement in one English national	compliance		
		daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily			
		newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language			
		newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered			
		office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the draft			
		offer document with the Board and inviting the public to provide their			
		comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s) in respect			
		of the disclosures made in the draft offer document.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1), file with the Board, details of the comments received by them or the issuer from the public, on the draft offer document, during that period and the consequential changes, if any, that are required to be made in the draft offer document.	compliance	-						
	(4)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the offer documents are hosted on the websites as required under these regulations and its contents are the same as the versions as filed with the Registrar of Companies, Board and the stock exchanges, as applicable.	compliance	-						
	(5)	The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide copies of the offer document to the public as and when requested and may charge a reasonable sum for providing a copy of the same. PART VII - PRICING		-						
27		Face value of equity shares								
		The disclosure about the face value of equity shares shall be made in the draft offer document, offer document, advertisements and application forms, along with the price band or the issue price in identical font size.		Cover page, 1, 76, 87, 414, 420	Relevant disclosures have been included in the Cover Page and in the chapters "Definitions & Abbreviations", "The Offer", "Capital Structure", "Terms of the Offer" and "Offer Structure" of the DRHP.					
28		Pricing								
	(1)	The issuer may determine the price of equity shares, and in case of convertible securities, the coupon rate and the conversion price, in consultation with the lead manager(s) or through the book building process, as the case may be.	compliance to the	Cover Page, 4,8, 85, 123, 414	The Offer Price will be determined by the Company and in consultation with the BRLMs on the Pricing Date.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance		Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD			
						Relevant disclosures have been included in the Cover Page and in the chapters "Definitions & Abbreviations", "General Information", "Basis for Offer Price", "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(2)	The issuer shall undertake the book building process in the manner specified in Schedule XIII .	Noted compliance	for	-	
29		Price and price band				
	(1)	The issuer may mention a price or a price band in the offer document (in case of a fixed price issue) and a floor price or a price band in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) and determine the price at a later date before filing the prospectus with the Registrar of Companies: Provided that the prospectus filed with the Registrar of Companies shall contain only one price or the specific coupon rate, as the case may be.		the	Cover Page, 4,8, 85, 123, 414	The Offer Price and the Price Band will be decided by the Company, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers on the Pricing Date through the Book Building Process. The Price Band and the minimum Bid Lot for the Offer will be decided by the Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
					A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Definitions & Abbreviations", "General Information", "Basis for Offer Price", "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(2)	The cap on the price band, and the coupon rate in case of convertible debt instruments, shall be less than or equal to one hundred and twenty per cent. of the floor price. Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five percent of the floor price.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable		
	(3)	The floor price or the final price shall not be less than the face value of the specified securities.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(4)	Where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus, the issuer shall announce the floor price or the price band at least two working days before the opening of the issue in the same newspapers in which the pre-issue advertisement was released or together with the pre-issue advertisement in the format prescribed under Part A of Schedule X.	compliance to the		
	(5)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) shall contain relevant financial ratios computed for both upper and lower end of the price band and also a statement drawing attention of the investors to the section titled "basis of issue price" of the offer document.		-	
	(6)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) and the relevant financial ratios referred to in sub-regulation (5) shall be disclosed on the websites of the stock exchange(s) and shall also be pre-filled in the application forms to be made available on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	compliance to the		





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		.
30		Differential pricing			
	(1)	The issuer may offer its specified securities at different prices, subject to the following: a) retail individual investors or retail individual shareholders or employees entitled for reservation made under regulation 33 may be offered specified securities at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the price at which net offer is made to other categories of applicants, excluding anchor investors; b) in case of a book built issue, the price of the specified securities offered to the anchor investors shall not be lower than the price offered to other applicants; c) In case the issuer opts for the alternate method of book building in terms of Part D of Schedule XIII , the issuer may offer the specified securities to its employees at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent of the floor price.	noted for compliance to the extent applicable	76-77, 415, 420	A discount on the Offer Price may be offered to Eligible Employees bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion. This Employee Discount (if any) will be decided by the Company, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers, on the Pricing Date in accordance with the Book Building Process and the Red Herring Prospectus
					A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "The Offer", "Terms of the Offer" and "Offer Structure" of the DRHP.
	(2)	Discount, if any, shall be expressed in rupee terms in the offer			
		document.			
		PART VIII: ISSUANCE CONDITIONS			
31		Minimum offer to public	-		The Office is a second
		The minimum offer to the public shall be subject to the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957.		Cover page, 418, 425	The Offer is being made in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation)





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	1	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
					Rules, 1957 read with
					Regulation 31 of the
					SEBI ICDR Regulations.
					A
					A statement to this effect
					has been included in the
					"Cover Page" of the
					DRHP, in the DRHP in
					sections titled "Terms of
					the Offer" and "Offer
					Procedure".
32		Allocation in the net offer			
	(1)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-	Not applicable	-	The Offer is being made
		regulation (1) of regulation 6 the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows:			through book building
		(a) not less than thirty five per cent. to retail individual investors;			process under Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR
		(b) not less than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors;			Regulations.
		(c) not more than fifty per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five			regulations.
		per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds:			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories			
		specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in any			
		other category:			
		Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available			
		in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation			
		under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments						
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD										
	(2)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows: (a) not more than ten per cent. to retail individual investors; (b) not more than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors; (c) not less than seventy five per cent to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category: Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.		422, 425	A statement to this effect has been included in the sections titled "Offer Structure" and "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.						
	(3)	In an issue made through the book building process, the issuer may allocate up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers to anchor investors in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII.		421-422, 425	A statement to this effect has been included in the sections titled "Offer Structure" and "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.						
	(3A)	In an issue made through book building process, the allocation in the non-institutional investors' category shall be as follows: (a) one third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than two lakh rupees and up to ten lakh rupees; (b) two third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than ten lakh rupees: Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the sub-categories specified in clauses (a) or (b), may be allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of noninstitutional investors.		421-422, 425	A statement to this effect has been included in the sections titled "Offer Structure" and "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
	(4)	in an issue made other than through the book building process, the allocation in the net offer category shall be made as follows: i) minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual investors; and ii) remaining to: (a) individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and (b) other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for; Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category. Explanation: For the purpose of sub-regulation (4), if the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent. of the issue size on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.	Not applicable	_	The Offer is being made through book building process in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR read with Regulation 31 and Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulation.				
33		Reservation on a competitive basis							
	(1)	The issuer may make reservations on a competitive basis out of the issue size excluding promoters' contribution in favour of the following categories of persons: a) employees; b) shareholders (other than promoters and promoter group) of listed subsidiaries or listed promoter companies. Provided that the issuer shall not make any reservation for the lead manager(s), registrar, syndicate member(s), their promoters, directors and employees and for the group or associate companies (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) of the lead manager(s), registrar and syndicate member(s) and their promoters, directors and employees.	extent applicable and noted for compliance	Cover Page, 6, 76-77, 415, 420, 423	The portion of the Offer being up to [●] Equity Shares, aggregating up to ₹ [●] million available for allocation to Eligible Employees, on a proportionate basis. Such portion shall not exceed 5% of the post-Offer Equity Share capital of the Company. A statement to this effect has been included in the Cover Page and sections titled "Definitions and Abbreviations", "The Offer", "Terms of the Offer" and "Offer Structure" in the DRHP.				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD (2) The receivations on a competitive basic shall be subject to the Complied with to the 420 423. A statement to this									
	(2)	The reservations on a competitive basis shall be subject to the following conditions: a) the aggregate of reservations for employees shall not exceed five per cent. of the post-issue capital of the issuer and the value of allotment to any employee shall not exceed five lakhs rupees: Provided that in the event of under-subscription in the employee reservation portion, the unsubscribed portion may be allotted on a proportionate basis, for a value in excess of two lakhs rupees, subject to the total allotment to an employee not exceeding five lakhs rupees. b) reservation for shareholders shall not exceed ten per cent. of the issue size; c) no further application for subscription in the net offer can be made by persons (except an employee and retail individual shareholder) in favour of whom reservation on a competitive basis is made; d) any unsubscribed portion in any reserved category may be added to any other reserved category and the unsubscribed portion, if any, after such inter-se adjustments among the reserved categories shall be added to the net offer category; e) in case of under-subscription in the net offer category, spill-over to the extent of under-subscription shall be permitted from the reserved	Complied with to the extent applicable and	420-423	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Offer Structure" in the DRHP.				
	(2)	category to the net offer.	Noted for						
	(3)	An applicant in any reserved category may make an application for any number of specified securities, but not exceeding the reserved portion for that category.		-					
34		Abridged prospectus							
	(1)	The abridged prospectus shall contain the disclosures as specified in Part E of Schedule VI and shall not contain any matter extraneous to the contents of the offer document.		-					
	(2)	Every application form distributed by the issuer or any other person in relation to an issue shall be accompanied by a copy of the abridged prospectus.		-					
35		ASBA							





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		The issuer shall accept bids using only the ASBA facility in the	Noted for	-	
		manner specified by the Board.	compliance		
36		Availability of issue material			
		The lead manager(s) shall ensure availability of the offer document and other issue material including application forms to stock exchanges, syndicate members, registrar to issue, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the issue, and self certified syndicate banks before the opening of the issue.		-	
37		Prohibition on payment of incentives			
		Any person connected with the issue shall not offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any person for making an application in the initial public offer, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the issue.		105	A confirmation to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" in the DRHP.
38		***			
39		IPO grading			
		The issuer may obtain grading for its initial public offer from one or more credit rating agencies registered with the Board.	Not applicable	84	As the Offer is of Equity Shares, credit rating is not required. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP.
40		Underwriting			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
	(1)	If the issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, desires to have the issue underwritten to cover under-subscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.		-	The Offer is being made through the book building process.
	(2)	The issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of applications, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.		-	The Offer is being made through the book building process.
	(3)	If the issuer makes a public issue through the book building process, a) the issue shall be underwritten by lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s): Provided that at least seventy five per cent. of the net offer proposed to be compulsorily allotted to qualified institutional buyers for the purpose of compliance of the eligibility conditions specified in subregulation (2) of regulation 6, shall not be underwritten. b) the issuer shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s), indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of bids, either by themselves or by procuring subscription at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.	compliance to the extent applicable	85, 440	The Underwriting Agreement will be executed after determination of the Offer Price and allocation of Equity Shares but prior to the filing of the Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		c) if the issuer desires to have the issue underwritten to cover undersubscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the red herring prospectus. d) if the syndicate member(s) fail to fulfil their underwriting obligations, the lead manager(s) shall fulfil the underwriting obligations. e) the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) shall not subscribe to the issue in any manner except for fulfilling their underwriting obligations. f) in case of every underwritten issue, the lead manager(s) shall undertake minimum underwriting obligations as specified in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992. g) where the issue is required to be underwritten, the underwriting			A statement to this effect has been included in the sections titled "General Information", and "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.
		obligations should be at least to the extent of minimum subscription.			
41		Monitoring agency			
	(1)	If the issue size, excluding the size of offer for sale by selling shareholders, exceeds one hundred crore rupees, the issuer shall make arrangements for the use of proceeds of the issue to be monitored by a credit rating agency registered with the Board: Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply to an issue of specified securities made by a bank or public financial institution or an insurance company.		84, 121	The monitoring agency will be appointed prior to the filing of the RHP. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" and "Objects of the Offer". of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
	(2)	The monitoring agency shall submit its report to the issuer in the format specified in Schedule XI on a quarterly basis, till hundred per cent. of the proceeds of the issue, have been utilised.		-	The Company shall appoint a monitoring agency for monitoring the utilisation of the Net Proceeds at the time of filing of RHP with the RoC as the proposed Fresh Issue exceeds ₹ 100 crore. A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" and "Objects of the Offer". of the DRHP.					
	(3)	The board of directors and the management of the issuer shall provide their comments on the findings of the monitoring agency as specified in Schedule XI .			The Company shall appoint a monitoring agency for monitoring the utilisation of the Net Proceeds at the time of filing of RHP with the RoC as the proposed Fresh Issue exceeds ₹ 100 crore. The Company shall appoint a monitoring agency for monitoring the utilisation of the Net Proceeds at the time of filing of RHP with the RoC as the proposed Fresh Issue exceeds ₹ 100 crore.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
	(4)	The issuer shall, within forty five days from the end of each quarter, publicly disseminate the report of the monitoring agency by uploading the same on its website as well as submitting the same to the stock exchange(s) on which its equity shares are listed.	Noted for compliance	-	
42		Public communications, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports			
		All public communication, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions of Schedule IX.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
43		Issue-related advertisements			
	(1)	Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the issuer shall, after filing the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or prospectus (in case of fixed price issue) with the Registrar of Companies, make a pre-issue advertisement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated.	Noted for compliance	85	A statement to this effect has been included in the "General Information" section of the DRHP.
	(2)	The pre-issue advertisement shall be in the format and shall contain the disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule X . Provided that the disclosures in relation to price band or floor price and financial ratios contained therein shall only be applicable where the issuer opts to announce the price band or floor price along with the pre-issue advertisement pursuant to sub-regulation (4) of regulation 29.	compliance to the extent applicable	440	A statement to this effect has been included in the "Offer Procedure" section of the DRHP
	(3)	The issuer may release advertisements for issue opening and issue closing, which shall be in the formats specified in Parts B and C of Schedule X.		-	
	(4)	During the period the issue is open for subscription, no advertisement shall be released giving an impression that the issue has been fully subscribed or oversubscribed or indicating investors' response to the issue.		-	
44		Opening of the issue			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
	(1)	Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within twelve months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation 25;		-	
	(2)	An issue shall be opened after at least three working days from the date of filing, the red herring prospectus, in case of a book built issue and the prospectus, in case of a fixed price issue, with the Registrar of Companies.			
45		Minimum subscription			
	(1)	The minimum subscription to be received in the issue shall be at least ninety per cent. of the offer through the offer document, except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities: Provided that the minimum subscription to be received shall be subject to the allotment of minimum number of specified securities, as prescribed under the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable		A statement to this effect has been provided in the section titled "Terms of the Offer" in the DRHP.
	(2)	In the event of non-receipt of minimum subscription referred to in sub-regulation (1), all application monies received shall be refunded to the applicants forthwith, but not later than four days from the closure of the issue.	compliance to the	_	A statement to the effect that refunds shall be made within a period of four days from the closure of the issue. A statement to that effect has been provided in the section titled "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.
46		Period of subscription			
	(1)	Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, an initial public offer shall be kept open for at least three working days and not more than ten working days.	compliance		A statement to this effect has been provided in the section title "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(2)	In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).	compliance	418	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section title "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
	(3)	In case of force majeure, banking strike or similar unforeseen circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring		418	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section title "Terms of
		prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or the issue period disclosed in the prospectus (in case of a fixed price issue), for a minimum period of one working day, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).			the Offer" of the DRHP.
47		Application and minimum application value			
	(1)	A person shall not make an application in the net offer category for a number of specified securities that exceeds the total number of specified securities offered to the public. Provided that the maximum application by non-institutional investors shall not exceed total number of specified securities offered in the issue less total number of specified securities offered in the issue to qualified institutional buyers.	compliance	-	
	(2)	The issuer shall stipulate in the offer document the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities which shall fall within the range of minimum application value of ten thousand rupees to fifteen thousand rupees.		-	
	(3)	The issuer shall invite applications in multiples of the minimum application value, an illustration whereof is given in Part B of Schedule XIV .		-	
	(4)	The minimum sum payable on application per specified security shall be at least twenty five per cent. of the issue price: Provided that in case of an offer for sale, the full issue price for each specified security shall be payable at the time of application. Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, "minimum application value" shall be with reference to the issue price of the specified securities and not with reference to the amount payable on application.	Noted for compliance	-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.
48		Manner of calls			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
40		If the issuer proposes to receive subscription monies in calls, it shall ensure that the outstanding subscription money is called within twelve months from the date of allotment in the issue and if any applicant fails to pay the call money within the said twelve months, the equity shares on which there are calls in arrears along with the subscription money already paid on such shares shall be forfeited: Provided that it shall not be necessary to call the outstanding subscription money within twelve months, if the issuer has appointed a monitoring agency in terms of regulation 41.		-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.					
49	(1)	Allotment procedure and basis of allotment The issuer shall not make an allotment pursuant to a public issue if the number of prospective allottees is less than one thousand.	Noted for compliance	418	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section titled "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.					
	(2)	The issuer shall not make any allotment in excess of the specified securities offered through the offer document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the designated stock exchange. Provided that in case of oversubscription, an allotment of not more than one per cent. of the net offer to public may be made for the purpose of making allotment in minimum lots.	compliance	439	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section titled "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP					
	(3)	The allotment of specified securities to applicants other than to the retail individual investors, non-institutional investors and anchor investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed in the offer document: Provided that the value of specified securities allotted to any person, except in case of employees, in pursuance of reservation made under clause (a) of sub-regulation (1) or clause (a) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 33, shall not exceed two lakhs rupees for retail investors or up to five lakhs rupees for eligible employees.	compliance to the extent applicable	439	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section titled "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
	(4)	The allotment of specified securities to each retail individual investor shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in retail individual investor category, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.	compliance to the	439	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section titled "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.
	(4A)	The allotment of specified securities to each non-institutional investor shall not be less than the minimum application size, subject to the availability of shares in non-institutional investors' category, and the remaining shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII of these regulations.	compliance to the	439	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section titled "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.
	(5)	The authorised employees of the designated stock exchange, along with the lead manager(s) and registrars to the issue, shall ensure that the basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure as specified in Part A of Schedule XIV .	compliance to the	439	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section titled "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.
50		Allotment, refund and payment of interest			
	(1)	The issuer and lead manager(s) shall ensure that the specified securities are allotted and/or application monies are refunded or unblocked within such period as may be specified by the Board.		416	A statement to this effect has been provided in the section titled "Terms of
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the allotment, credit of dematerialised securities and refund or unblocking of application monies, as may be applicable, are done electronically.		-	the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(3)	Where the specified securities are not allotted and/or application monies are not refunded or unblocked within the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1) above, the issuer shall undertake to pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum to the investors and within such time as disclosed in the offer document and the lead manager(s) shall ensure the same.		418	
51		Post-issue advertisements			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that an advertisement giving details		440	A statement to this effect
		relating to subscription, basis of allotment, number, value and	compliance		has been provided in the
		percentage of all applications including ASBA, number, value and			section titled "Offer
		percentage of successful allottees for all applications including			Procedure" of the
		ASBA, date of completion of despatch of refund orders, as applicable,			DRHP.
		or instructions to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar, date			
		of credit of specified securities and date of filing of listing application,			
		etc. is released within ten days from the date of completion of the			
		various activities in at least one English national daily newspaper with			
		wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide			
		circulation and one regional language daily newspaper with wide			
		circulation at the place where registered office of the issuer is situated.			
	(2)	Details specified in sub regulation (1) shall also be placed on the	Noted for	-	
		websites of the stock exchange(s).	compliance		
52		Post-issue responsibilities of the lead manager(s)			
	(1)	The responsibility of the lead manager(s) shall continue until	Noted for	-	
		completion of the issue process and for any issue related matter			
		thereafter.	1		
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall regularly monitor redressal of investor	Noted for	-	
		grievances arising from any issue related activities.	compliance		
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall continue to be responsible for post-issue	*	_	
		activities till the applicants have received the securities certificates,			
		credit to their demat account or refund of application monies and the	1		
		listing agreement is entered into by the issuer with the stock exchange			
		and listing or trading permission is obtained.			
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall be responsible for and co-ordinate with the	Noted for	_	
		registrars to the issue and with various intermediaries at regular			
		intervals after the closure of the issue to monitor the flow of	Compilation		
		applications from syndicate member(s) or collecting bank branches			
		and/ or self-certified syndicate banks, processing of the applications			
		including application form for ASBA and other matters till the basis			
		of allotment is finalised, credit of the specified securities to the demat			
		accounts of the allottees and unblocking of ASBA accounts/ despatch			
		of refund orders are completed and securities are listed, as applicable.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
	(5)	Any act of omission or commission on the part of any of the intermediaries noticed by the lead manager(s) shall be duly reported by them to the Board.		-	
	(6)	In case there is a devolvement on the underwriters, the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the notice for devolvement containing the obligation of the underwriters is issued within ten days from the date of closure of the issue.		-	
	(7)	In the case of undersubscribed issues that are underwritten, the lead manager(s) shall furnish information in respect of underwriters who have failed to meet their underwriting devolvement to the Board, in the format specified in Schedule XVIII .		-	
53		Release of subscription money			
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall confirm to the bankers to the issue by way of copies of listing and trading approvals that all formalities in connection with the issue have been completed and that the banker is free to release the money to the issuer or release the money for refund in case of failure of the issue.	compliance to the extent applicable	-	
	(2)	In case the issuer fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the stock exchanges where the specified securities were to be listed, it shall refund through verifiable means the entire monies received within four days of receipt of intimation from stock exchanges rejecting the application for listing of specified securities, and if any such money is not repaid within four days after the issuer becomes liable to repay it, the issuer and every director of the company who is an officer in default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum.	compliance	416, 417	A statement to this effect has been included in the section "Terms of the Offer" in the DRHP.
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the monies received in respect of the issue are released to the issuer in compliance with the provisions of Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable.		-	
54		Reporting of transactions of the promoters and promoter group			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		The issuer shall ensure that all transactions in securities by the promoter and promoter group between the date of filing of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, and the date of closure of the issue shall be reported to the stock exchange(s), within twenty four hours of such transactions.	compliance to the	105	A statement to this effect has been included in the section "Capital Stucture" in the DRHP.
55		Post-issue reports			
		The lead manager(s) shall submit a final post-issue report as specified in Part A of Schedule XVII , along with a due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Form F of Schedule V , within seven days of the date of finalization of basis of allotment or within seven days of refund of money in case of failure of issue.		-	
		PART IX: MISCELLANEOUS			
56		Restriction on further capital issues			
		An issuer shall not make any further issue of specified securities in any manner whether by way of public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, qualified institutions placement, issue of bonus shares or otherwise, except pursuant to an employee stock option scheme, during the period between the date of filing the draft offer document and the listing of the specified securities offered through the offer document or refund of application monies, unless full disclosures regarding the total number of specified securities or amount proposed to be raised from such further issue are made in such draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.		104-105, 441	A distinct statement to this effect has been included in section titled "Capital Structure" and "Offer Procedure" of the DRHP.
57		Price stabilisation through green shoe option			
	(1)	An issuer may provide a green shoe option for stabilising the post listing price of its specified securities, subject to the following: a) the issuer has been authorized, by a resolution passed in the general meeting of shareholders approving the public issue, to allot specified securities to the stabilising agent, if required, on the expiry of the stabilisation period; b) the issuer has appointed a lead manager as a stabilising agent, who shall be responsible for the price stabilisation process;	Not applicable	84	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		c) prior to filing the draft offer document, the issuer and the stabilising							
		agent have entered into an agreement, stating all the terms and							
		conditions relating to the green shoe option including fees charged							
		and expenses to be incurred by the stabilising agent for discharging							
		its responsibilities;							
		d) prior to filing the offer document, the stabilising agent has entered							
		into an agreement with the promoters or pre-issue shareholders or							
		both for borrowing specified securities from them in accordance with							
		clause (g) of this sub-regulation, specifying therein the maximum							
		number of specified securities that may be borrowed for the purpose							
		of allotment or allocation of specified securities in excess of the issue							
		size (hereinafter referred to as the "over- allotment"), which shall not							
		be in excess of fifteen per cent. of the issue size;							
		e) subject to clause (d), the lead manager, in consultation with the							
		stabilising agent, shall determine the amount of specified securities to							
		be over-allotted in the public issue;							
		f) the draft offer document and offer document shall contain all							
		material disclosures about the green shoe option specified in this							
		regard in Part A of Schedule VI ;							
		g) in case of an initial public offer pre-issue shareholders and							
		promoters and in case of a further public offer pre-issue shareholders							
		holding more than five per cent. specified securities and promoters,							
		may lend specified securities to the extent of the proposed over-							
		allotment;							
		h) the specified securities borrowed shall be in dematerialised form							
		and allocation of these securities shall be made pro-rata to all							
		successful applicants.							
	(2)	For the purpose of stabilisation of post-listing price of the specified	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not				
		securities, the stabilising agent shall determine the relevant aspects			applicable for the Offer.				
		including the timing of buying such securities, quantity to be bought			A distinct negative				
		and the price at which such securities are to be bought from the			statement to this effect				
		market.			has been included in the				
					DRHP.				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
	(3)	The stabilisation process shall be available for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date on which trading permission is given by the stock exchanges in respect of the specified securities allotted in the public issue.	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					
	(4)	The stabilising agent shall open a special account, distinct from the issue account, with a bank for crediting the monies received from the applicants against the over-allotment and a special account with a depository participant for crediting specified securities to be bought from the market during the stabilisation period out of the monies credited in the special bank account.	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					
	(5)	The specified securities bought from the market and credited in the special account with the depository participant shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders immediately, in any case not later than two working days after the end of the stabilization period.	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					
	(6)	On expiry of the stabilisation period, if the stabilising agent has not been able to buy specified securities from the market to the extent of such securities over-allotted, the issuer shall allot specified securities at issue price in dematerialised form to the extent of the shortfall to the special account with the depository participant, within five days of the closure of the stabilisation period and such specified securities shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders by the stabilising agent in lieu of the specified securities borrowed from them and the account with the depository participant shall be closed thereafter.	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					
	(7)	The issuer shall make a listing application in respect of the further specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6), to all the stock exchanges where the specified securities allotted in the public issue are listed and the provisions of Chapter V of these regulations shall not be applicable to such allotment.	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
	(8)	The stabilising agent shall remit the monies with respect to the specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6) to the issuer from the special bank account.	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					
	(9)	Any monies left in the special bank account after remittance of monies to the issuer under sub-regulation (8) and deduction of expenses incurred by the stabilising agent for the stabilization process shall be transferred to the Investor Protection and Education Fund established by the Board and the special bank account shall be closed soon thereafter.	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					
	(10)	The stabilising agent shall submit a report to the stock exchange on a daily basis during the stabilisation period and a final report to the Board in the format specified in Schedule XV .	Not applicable	-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					
	(11)	The stabilising agent shall maintain a register for a period of at least three years from the date of the end of the stabilisation period and such register shall contain the following particulars: (a) The names of the promoters or pre-issue shareholders from whom the specified securities were borrowed and the number of specified securities borrowed from each of them; (b) The price, date and time in respect of each transaction effected in the course of the stabilisation process; and (c) The details of allotment made by the issuer on expiry of the stabilisation process		-	Green shoe option is not applicable for the Offer. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.					
58		Alteration of rights of holders of specified securities								





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		The issuer shall not alter the terms including the terms of issue of	Noted for	-	
		specified securities which may adversely affect the interests of the	compliance		
		holders of that specified securities, except with the consent in writing			
		of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the specified securities			
		of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a			
		meeting of the holders of the specified securities of that class.			
59		Post-listing exit opportunity for dissenting shareholders			
		The promoters, or shareholders in control of an issuer, shall provide		-	
		an exit offer to dissenting shareholders as provided for in the	compliance to the		
		Companies Act, 2013, in case of change in objects or variation in the	extent applicable		
		terms of contract related to objects referred to in the offer document			
		as per conditions and manner is provided in Schedule XX ;			
		Provided that the exit offer shall not apply where there are neither			
		any identifiable promoters nor any shareholders in control of the			
		issuer.			
	E VI – DISCLOS	SURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTU	S AND ABRIDGED I	LETTER OF	OFFER
Part A		Disclosures in offer document/letter of offer			
		All disclosures specified under this Part shall be made in the draft		-	
		offer document or the draft letter of offer and the offer document or	extent applicable and		
		the letter of offer, as applicable.	noted for compliance		
	Instructions:	(a) All information shall be relevant and updated. The source and		-	
		basis of all statements and claims shall be disclosed. Terms such as	extent applicable and		
		"market leader", "leading player", etc. shall be used only if these can	noted for compliance		
		be substantiated by citing a proper source.			
		(b) All blank spaces in the draft offer document shall be filled up with		-	
		appropriate data before filing the offer document, as applicable, with	noted for compliance		
		the Registrar of Companies or filing the same with the recognized			
		stock exchanges.			
		(c) Simple English shall be used to enable easy understanding of the		-	
		contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the business of	noted for compliance		
		the issuer shall be clarified in simple terms.			
		(d) Wherever it is mentioned that details are given elsewhere in the		-	
		document, the same shall be adequately cross-referenced by	noted for compliance		
		indicating the paragraph heading and page number.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		(e) There shall be no forward-looking statements that cannot be		-				
		substantiated.	noted for compliance					
		(f) Consistency shall be ensured in the style of disclosures. If first	Complied with and	-				
		person is used, the same may be used throughout. Sentences that contain a combination of first and third persons may be avoided.	1					
		(g) For currency of presentation, only one standard financial unit shall	Complied with and					
		be used.	noted for compliance					
	Applicability	An issuer making a public issue or a rights issue of specified securities			The Offer is an initial			
		shall make disclosures specified in this Schedule.			public offering of Equity			
		Provided that:	XX		Shares			
		(a) an issuer making a fast track public issue may not make the	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial			
		disclosures specified in Part D of this Schedule. (b) an issuer making a further public offer of specified securities may			public offer of Equity Shares.			
		not make the disclosures specified in Part C of this Schedule if it			Shares.			
		satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of that Part.						
		(c) an issuer making a rights issue may only make the disclosures						
		specified in Part B of this Schedule if it satisfies the conditions						
		specified in paragraph 1 of such Part.						
		(1) Cover pages: The cover pages shall be of adequate thickness	Complied with and	Cover Page				
		(minimum hundred GSM quality) and shall be white in colour with						
		no patterns	-					
		Front cover pages:						
		(1)Front outside cover page shall contain issue and issuer details,	Complied with and	Cover Page				
		details of selling shareholders in tabular format along with their	noted for compliance		Necessary disclosures			
		average cost of acquisition and offer for sale details, and other details			have been included as			
		as may be specified by the Board from time to time."			per the format provided in SEBI Master Circular.			
		(2) Front inside cover page shall contain only the following issue						
		details:						
		a) The type of the offer document ("Draft Red Herring Prospectus"/	Complied with to the	Cover Page	A statement to this effect			
		"Draft Letter of Offer", "Red Herring Prospectus", "Shelf			has been included in the			
		Prospectus", "Prospectus", "Letter of Offer", as applicable).	noted for compliance		DRHP.			
		b) Date of the draft offer document or offer document.	Complied with and	Cover Page				
			noted for compliance					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		c) Type of issuance ("book built" or "fixed price").	Complied with	Cover Page	This is a book built Offer				
		d) In case of a public issue, the following clause shall be incorporated in a prominent manner, below the title of the offer document: "Please read Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013"		Cover Page					
		e) Name of the issuer, its logo, date and place of its incorporation, corporate identity number, address of its registered and corporate offices, telephone number, contact person, website address and e-mail address (where there has been any change in the address of the registered office or the name of the issuer, reference to the page of the offer document where details thereof are given).	•	Cover Page					
		f) Names of the promoter(s) of the issuer.	Complied with	Cover Page					
		g) Nature, number and price of specified securities offered and issue size, as may be applicable, including any offer for sale by promoters or members of the promoter group or other shareholders.		Cover Page					
		h) Aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers made through a shelf prospectus.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is not being made in reliance of a shelf prospectus				
		i) In the case of the first issue of the issuer, the following clause on 'Risks in relation to the First Issue' shall be incorporated in a box format: "This being the first issue of the issuer, there has been no formal		Cover Page					
		market for the securities of the issuer. The face value of the equity shares is (). The issue price/floor price/price band should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the specified securities after the specified securities are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of the issuer nor regarding the price at which the equity shares will be traded after listing."							
		(j)The following clause on 'General Risk' shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with	Cover Page					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		"Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of			
		risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they			
		can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are			
		advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment			
		decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors			
		must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer			
		including the risks involved. The securities have not been			
		recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of			
		India (SEBI) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of			
		this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the			
		statement of 'Risk factors' given on page number under the			
		section 'General Risks'."			
		k) The following clause on 'Issuer's Absolute Responsibility' shall be	Complied with	Cover Page	
		incorporated in a box format:			
		"The issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts			
		responsibility for and confirms that this offer document contains all			
		information with regard to the issuer and the issue which is material			
		in the context of the issue, that the information contained in the offer			
		document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not			
		misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions			
		expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts,			
		the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such			
		information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions			
		misleading in any material respect. The selling shareholders accept			
		responsibility for and confirm the statements made by them in this			
		offer document to the extent of information specifically pertaining to			
		them and their respective portion of the offered shares and assume			
		responsibility that such statements are true and correct in all material			
		respects and not misleading in any material respect"			
ĺ					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		1) Names, logos and addresses of all the lead manager(s) with their titles who have signed the due diligence certificate and filed the offer document with the Board, along with their telephone numbers, website addresses and e-mail addresses. (Where any of the lead manager(s) is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and that its role is limited to marketing of the issue.)		Cover Page						
		m) Name, logo and address of the registrar to the issue, along with its telephone number, website address and e-mail address.	Complied with	Cover Page						
		n) Issue schedule: (i) Anchor bid period, if any (ii) Date of opening of the issue (iii) Date of closing of the issue (iv) Date of earliest closing of the issue, if any	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	Cover Page	The Anchor Investor Bid/Offer Period, Bid/Offer Opening Date and the Bid/Offer Closing Date will be filled in at the time of filing of the RHP with RoC.					
		o) Credit rating, if applicable.	Not applicable	84	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.					
		p) IPO grading, if any	Not applicable	84	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		q) Name(s) of the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and the details of their in-principle approval for listing obtained from these stock exchange(s).		Cover Page	Applications will be made to the BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (the "Stock Exchanges") in accordance with Regulation 28 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Regulations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations").
		(b) Back cover pages: The back inside cover page and back outside cover page shall be kept blank.	Complied with	-	
		(2) Table of Contents: The table of contents shall appear immediately after the front inside cover page.	Complied with	-	
		 (3) Definitions and abbreviations: (A) Conventional or general terms (B) Issue related terms (C) Issuer and industry related terms (D) Abbreviations 	Complied with	1-13	
		(4) Offer Document summary: This section shall contain summary of the following information, as applicable:	-		
		(A) Primary business of the Issuer and the industry in which it operates, in not more than 100 words each;	Complied with	19	
		(B) Names of the promoters;	Complied with	19	
		(C) Size of the issue disclosing separately size of the fresh issue and offer for sale;	Complied with	19	
		(D) Objects of the issue in a tabular format;	Complied with	20	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		(E) Aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the promoter and promoter group, selling shareholder(s) as a percentage of the paid-up share capital of the issuer;	Complied with	20					
		(F) Following details as per the restated consolidated financial statements for past 3 years and stub period in tabular format: a. Share capital b. Net Worth; c. Revenue; d. Profit after tax; e. Earnings per share; f. Net Asset Value per equity share; and g. Total borrowings (as per balance sheet).	-	21					
		(G) Auditor qualifications which have not been given effect to in the restated financial statements.	Not applicable	21	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Summary of the Offer Document" of the DRHP.				
		(H) Summary table of outstanding litigations and a cross-reference to the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments'.	Complied with	21					
		(I) Cross-reference to the section titled 'Risk Factors'.	Complied with	22					
		(J) Summary table of contingent liabilities and a cross-reference to contingent liabilities of the issuer as disclosed in restated financial statements.		22					
		(K) Summary of related party transactions for last 3 years and cross-reference to related party transactions as disclosed in restated financial statements.		22-25					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(L) Details of all financing arrangements whereby the promoters, members of the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document.	Not applicable	26	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Summary of the Offer Document" of the DRHP.
		(M) Weighted average price at which specified security was acquired by each of the promoters and selling shareholders in the last one year.	Complied with	26	
		(N) Average cost of acquisition of shares for promoter and selling shareholders.	•	26	
		(O) Size of the pre-IPO placement and allottees, upon completion of the placement	Complied with and noted for compliance	27	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Summary of the Offer Document" of the DRHP.
		(P) Any issuances of equity shares made in the last one year for consideration other than cash.	Complied with	28	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Summary of the Offer Document" of the DRHP
		(Q) Any split/consolidation of equity shares in the last one year.	Not applicable	28	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Summary of the Offer Document" of the DRHP.
		(R) Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed. (5) Risk factors:	Not applicable	28	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Summary of the Offer Document" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(A) Risk factors shall be printed in a clear readable font (preferably	Complied with	-	
		of minimum point ten size).			
		(B) Risk factors shall be classified as those which are specific to the		-	
		project and internal to the issuer and those which are external and	extent applicable		
		beyond the control of the issuer.			
		(C) Risk factors shall be determined on the basis of their materiality.	Complied with to the	-	
		In doing so, the following shall be considered:	extent applicable		
		(1) Some risks may not be material individually but may be material		-	
		when considered collectively.			
		(2) Some risks may have an impact which is qualitative though not		-	
		quantitative.			
		(2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	G 11 1 11 11 11		
		(3) Some risks may not be material at present but may have a material		-	
		impact in the future.	extent applicable		
		(D) Each risk factor shall appear in the following manner:	Complied with to the	-	
		(1) The risk as envisaged by the issuer.	extent applicable		
		(2) Proposals, if any, to address the risk.	Committee of socials and		
		(E) Proposals to address the risks shall not contain any speculative		-	
		statement on the positive outcome of any matter or litigation, etc and shall not be given for any matter that is sub-judice before any	noted for compliance		
		court/tribunal.			
		(F) Risk factors shall be disclosed in the descending order of	Complied with to the		
		materiality. Wherever risks about material impact are stated, likely or		_	
		potential implications, including financial implication, wherever			
		quantifiable shall be disclosed. If it cannot be quantified, a distinct	noted for compliance		
		statement about the fact that the implications cannot be quantified			
		shall be made.			
		(G) Risk factors covering the following subjects, shall necessarily be			
		disclosed wherever applicable:			
		(1) Material statutory clearances and approval that are yet to be	Complied with to the	56	
		received by the issuer;	extent applicable		
		(2) Seasonality of the business of the issuer;	Complied with to the	44	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	extent applicable		





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(3) Any issue of the specified securities by the issuer within the last twelve months at a price lower than the issue price (other than bonus issues);	Not applicable	-	
		(4) Where an object of the issue is to finance acquisitions and the acquisition targets have not been identified, details of interim use of funds and the probable date of completing the acquisitions;	Not applicable	-	
		(5) Risk associated with orders not having been placed for plant and machinery in relation to the objects of the issue, indicating the percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed	Complied with	40-41	
		(6) Lack of significant experience of the issuer or its promoters in the industry segment for which the issue is being made;	Complied with to the extent applicable	58	
		(7) If the issuer has incurred losses in the last three financial years;	Not applicable	-	
		(8) Dependence of the issuer or any of its business segments upon a single customer or a few customers, the loss of any one or more may have a material adverse effect on the issuer.	Complied with	33-34	
		(9) Refusal of listing of any securities of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries during last ten years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.	Not applicable	-	
		(10) Failure of the issuer or any of its subsidiary to meet the listing requirements of any stock exchange in India or abroad and the details of penalty, if any, including suspension of trading, imposed by such stock exchanges.	Not applicable	-	
		(11) Limited or sporadic trading of any specified securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges.	Not applicable	-	
		(12) In case of outstanding debt instruments, any default in compliance with the material covenants such as in creation of full security as per terms of issue, default in payment of interest, default in redemption, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable, non-availability or non-maintenance of asset cover, interest cover, debt-service cover, etc.	Not applicable	-	
		(13) Unsecured loans, if any, taken by the issuer and its subsidiaries that can be recalled at any time.	Complied with	43	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments						
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD										
		(14) Default in repayment of deposits or payment of interest thereon by the issuer and subsidiaries, and the roll over of liability, if any.	Not applicable	-							
		(15) Potential conflict of interest of the promoters or directors of the issuer if involved with one or more ventures which are in the same line of activity or business as that of the issuer.	_	33							
		(16) Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in any of the issues made by the listed issuer or listed subsidiaries in the last ten years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable	-							
		(17) Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in the issues made by any of its listed subsidiaries or listed promoter(s) in the previous five years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable	-							
		(18) Interests of the promoters, directors or key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer, other than reimbursement of expenses incurred or normal remuneration or benefits.	Not applicable	-							
		(19) Any portion of the issue proceeds that is proposed to be paid by the issuer to the promoter, directors or key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer.	Complied with	59							
		(20) Relationship of the promoter or directors of the issuer with the entities from whom the issuer has acquired or proposes to acquire land in the last 5 years, along with the relevant details.	Not applicable	-							
		(21) Excessive dependence on any key managerial personnel or senior management for the project for which the issue is being made.		-							
		(22) Any material investment in debt instruments by the issuer which are unsecured.		-							
		(23) Non-provision for decline in the value of investments.	Not applicable	-							





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(24) Summary of all outstanding litigations and other matters disclosed in the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments' in a tabular format along with amount involved, where quantifiable. Issuer shall also separately highlight any criminal, regulatory or taxation matters which may have any material adverse effect on the issuer.	extent applicable and noted for compliance		
		(25) The delay, if any, in the schedule of the implementation of the project for which the funds are being raised in the public issue.	Complied with to the extent applicable	40-41	
		(26) If monitoring agency is not required to be appointed as per these Regulations, the statement that deployment of the issue proceeds is entirely at the discretion of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	The Company will appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the RHP in accordance with Regulation 41 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations with RoC to monitor the utilisation of the net proceeds of the Fresh Issue.
		(27) Negative cash flow from operating activities in the last three financial years.	Not applicable	-	
		(28) If the land proposed to be acquired from proceeds of the issue is not registered in the name of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	
		(29) Any restrictive covenants as regards the interests of the equity shareholders in any shareholders' agreement, promoters' agreement or any other agreement for short term (secured and unsecured) and long term borrowings.	extent applicable	46-47	
		(30) Existence of a large number of pending investor grievances against the issuer and listed subsidiaries.	Not applicable	-	
		(31) In case of issue of secured convertible debt instruments, risks associated with second or residual charge or subordinated obligation created on the asset cover.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(32) In case the proforma financial statements / restated consolidated financial statements has been provided by a peer reviewed Chartered Accountants who is not statutory auditor of the Company, the Issuer Company shall put this as a Top 10 Risk Factor in its offer document	Not applicable	-	
		(DRHP/RHP/Prospectus). (6) Introduction: (A) Issue details in brief. (B) Summary of consolidated financial information. (7) General information:	Complied with	72-75	
		(A) Name and address of the registered and corporate offices, the registration number of the issuer, and the address of the Registrar of Companies where the issuer is registered.		78	
		(B) Name, designation, address and DIN of each member of the board of directors of the issuer	_	78-79	
		(C) Names, addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses of the Company Secretary, legal advisor and bankers to the issuer.	Complied with	79	
		(D) Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the compliance officer.	Complied with	79	
		(E) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, contact person, website addresses and e-mail addresses of the lead manager(s), registrars to the issue, bankers to the issue, brokers to the issue and syndicate member(s); URL of SEBI website listing out the details of self certified syndicate banks, registrar to the issue and share transfer agents, depository participants, etc.	extent applicable and	78	Details of intermediaries appointed prior to filing of the DRHP have been disclosed in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
		(F) Names, addresses, telephone numbers peer review number, firm registration number and e-mail addresses of the auditors of the issuer.	Complied with	79	
		(G) Statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities among lead manager(s).	-	81-82	
		 (H) Following details of credit rating in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments: (a) The names of all the credit rating agencies from which credit rating including unaccepted rating has been obtained for the issue of convertible debt instruments. 	Not applicable	-	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		 (b) Details of all credit ratings, including unaccepted ratings, obtained for the public issue of convertible debt instruments. (c) All credit ratings obtained during the preceding three years prior to the filing the draft offer document/offer document for any of the issuer's listed convertible debt instruments at the time of accessing the market through a convertible debt instrument. 			As this is an initial public offering of equity shares, credit rating is not required. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
		 (I) Following details of IPO grading, if obtained: (a) Names of all credit rating agencies from which IPO grading has been obtained. (b) Details of all grades obtained from such credit rating agencies. (c) Rationale or description of the grading(s), as furnished by the credit rating agencies. 	Not applicable	84	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP
		(J) Name, address, telephone number, website address and e-mail address of the debenture trustee, in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments.		-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares
		(K) Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the monitoring agency, if appointed, and disclosure as to whether such appointment is pursuant to these regulations.		84	The Company will appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the RHP in accordance with Regulation 41 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		(L) Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the appraising entity in case the project has been appraised.		84	None of the objects for which the Net Proceeds will be utilized have been appraised by any agency. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP				
		 (M) Filing the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document: (a) Under this head, the office of the Board where the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document has been filed. (b) Address of the Registrar of Companies, where copy of the offer document, having attached thereto the material contracts and documents referred to elsewhere in the offer document, has been filed. 		78					
		(N) Where the issue is being made through the book building process,	Complied with	85					
		the brief explanation of the book building process. (O) Details of underwriting: (a) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses of the underwriters and the amount underwritten by each of them. (b) Declaration by the board of directors of the issuer that the underwriters have sufficient resources to discharge their respective obligations (c) In case of partial underwriting of the issue, the extent of such underwriting. (d) Details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual number of specified securities underwritten, to be provided in the prospectus before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies.	extent applicable	85-86	The portions in the DRHP pertaining to the underwriters have been intentionally left blank and will be completed before the filing of the Prospectus with the RoC.				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		(P) Changes in the auditors during the last three years along with name, address, email address, peer review number and firm registration number of auditors and reasons thereof. (Q) Green Shoe Option, if applicable:		80	Statement to this effect has been disclosed the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP No green shoe option is				
		(a) Name of the stabilising agent. (b) Maximum number of equity shares in number and as a percentage of the proposed issue size, proposed to be over-allotted by the issuer. (c) Maximum period for which the issuer proposes to avail of the stabilisation mechanism; (d) the stabilising agent shall disclose if it proposes to close the stabilisation mechanism prior to the maximum period. (e) Maximum increase in the equity share capital of the issuer and the post-issue shareholding pattern, in case the issuer is required to allot further equity shares to the extent of over-allotment in the issue. (f) Maximum amount of funds to be received by the issuer in case of further allotment and the use of these additional funds. (g) Details of the agreement or arrangement entered into by the stabilising agent with the promoters or shareholders to borrow equity shares from the latter. The details shall, inter-alia, include the name of the promoters or shareholders, their existing shareholding in the issuer, the number and percentage of equity shares to be lent by them and other important terms and conditions including rights and obligations of each party. (h) Exact number of equity shares to be allotted/transferred pursuant to the public issue, stating separately the number of equity shares to be borrowed from the promoters or shareholders and over-allotted by the stabilising agent and the percentage of such equity shares in relation to the total issue size.		84	No green snoe option is contemplated in the Offer. A statement to this effect has been made in section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.				
	I	(8) Capital structure:	1						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(A) The capital structure in the following order in a tabular form:			Relevant disclosures to this effect have been included in the DRHP under "Capital Structure" section.					
		(a) Authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value).	Complied with	87						
		(b) Size of the present issue, giving separately the promoters' contribution, if any, reservation for specified categories, if any, and net offer (number of securities, description, aggregate nominal value and issue amount (to be disclosed in that order) and applicable percentages in case of a book built issue.	Complied with to the extent applicable	87						
		(c) Paid-up capital:(i) After the issue.(ii) After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable).	Complied with to the extent applicable	87						
		(d) Share premium account (before and after the issue).	Complied with and noted for compliance	87						
		(B) The following tables/notes shall be included after the table of the capital structure:	-		Relevant disclosures to this effect have been included in the DRHP under "Capital Structure" section.					
		(a) Details of the existing share capital of the issuer in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the name of allottee, nature of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares, the issue price and the form of consideration.	Complied with	88-91						
		(b) Where shares have been issued for consideration other than cash or out of revaluation reserves at any point of time, details in a separate table, indicating the date of issue, date of revaluation of assets, persons to whom issued, price, reasons for the issue and whether any benefits have accrued to the issuer out of the issue.	Complied with	91-93	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	•	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(c) If shares have been allotted in terms of any scheme of arrangement approved under sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, the details of such shares allotted, along with the page numbers where details of such scheme is given.	Not applicable	93	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
		(d) Where the issuer has issued equity shares under one or more employee stock option schemes, particulars of equity shares issued under the employee stock option schemes may be aggregated quarterwise, indicating the aggregate number of equity shares issued and the price range within which equity shares have been issued in each quarter.	Not applicable	105-106	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
		(e) If the issuer has made any issue of specified securities at a price lower than the issue price during the preceding one year, specific details of the names of the persons to whom such specified securities have been issued, whether they are part of the promoter group, reasons for such issue and the price.	Complied with	93	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
		(f) Shareholding pattern of the issuer in the format as prescribed under regulation 31 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:	Complied with	102	
		(i) Following details regarding major shareholders: Names of the shareholders of the issuer holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of the issuer as on the date of filing of the draft offer document/ or end of last week from the date of draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be. Provided that details of shareholding aggregating at least 80% of capital of company shall be disclosed.	Complied with	103	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
		(ii) Number of equity shares held by the shareholders specified in clause (i) including number of equity shares which they would be entitled to upon exercise of warrant, option or right to convert a debenture, loan or other instrument.	Not applicable	-	
		(iii) Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date two years prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with	103-104	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(iv) Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date one year prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.		103	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
		(v) The particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date ten days prior to the date of date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	-	103	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
		(vi) If the issuer has made an initial public offer of specified securities in the preceding two years, the particulars specified in items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) shall be disclosed to indicate separately the names of the persons who acquired equity shares by subscription to the public issue and those who acquired the equity shares by allotment on a firm basis or through private placement.	Not applicable	-	The offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		(g) Proposal or intention, negotiations and consideration of the issuer to alter the capital structure by way of split or consolidation of the denomination of the shares, or issue of specified securities on a preferential basis or issue of bonus or rights or further public offer of specified securities, within a period of six months from the date of opening of the issue.	Not applicable	105	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(h) Total shareholding of each of the promoters in a tabular form, with the name of the promoter, nature of issue, date of allotment/transfer, number of shares, face value, issue price/ consideration, date when the shares were made fully paid-up, percentage of the total pre and post-issue capital, if any and the number and percentage of pledged shares, if any, held by each promoter.	Complied with	93-99	
		(i) The number of members/shareholders of the issuer.	Complied with	105	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
		(j) Details of:(i) the aggregate shareholding of the promoter group and of the directors of the promoters, where the promoter is a body corporate.	Not applicable	-	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(ii) the aggregate number of specified securities purchased or sold by the promoter group and/or by the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer and/or by the directors of the issuer and their relatives in the preceding six months.	_	-	
		(iii) all financing arrangements whereby the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity in the six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document.		105	A distinct negative statement has been included in the DRHP.
		(iv) In case it is not possible to obtain information regarding sales and purchases of specified securities by any relatives of the promoter, details on the basis of the transfers as recorded in the books of the issuer and/or the depository, as applicable and a statement to such effect.		-	
		(k) Promoters' contribution: (i) Details of promoters' contribution and lock-in period in a tabular form, separately in respect of each promoter by name, with the date of allotment of specified securities, the date when fully paid-up, the nature of allotment (rights, bonus, preferential etc.), the number, face value and issue price, the percentage of promoters' contribution to total issued capital and the date up to which the specified securities are subject to lock-in.	extent applicable and noted for compliance	99	Details to be updated in the Prospectus
		(ii) In the case of an initial public offer, details of all individual allotments from the date of incorporation of the issuer and in case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, such details for the preceding five years.	extent applicable	88-91	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(iii) In case of further public offers or rights issues, shares acquired by the promoters through a public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue, conversion of depository receipts or under any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme to be shown separately from the shares acquired in the secondary market and its aggregate cost of shares acquired in the secondary market, if available.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.					
		(iv) Details of compliance with applicable provisions of these regulations with respect to promoters' contribution and lock-in requirements.		99-100						
		(v) If the issuer is exempt from the requirements of promoters' contribution, the relevant provisions under which it is so exempt.	Not applicable	-						
		(vi) A statement that the promoter undertakes to accept full conversion, if the promoters' contribution is in terms of the same optionally convertible debt instrument as is being offered to the public.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.					
		(l) A statement that the issuer, its directors or the lead manager(s) have not entered into any buy-back arrangements for purchase of the specified securities of the issuer.	Complied with	104	A distinct negative statement to this effect has to be included in the DRHP					
		(m) A statement that all securities offered through the issue shall be made fully paid-up, if applicable, or may be forfeited for non-payment of calls within twelve months from the date of allotment of securities.	Not applicable	104	As on date, there are no partly paid-up securities and a confirmation to this extent has been included in the DRHP					
		(n) Details of shareholding, if any, of the lead manager(s) and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) in the issuer.	Not applicable	105	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(o) Details of options granted or equity shares issued under any scheme of employee stock option or employee stock purchase of issuer, in the preceding three years (separately for each year) and on a cumulative basis for all options or equity shares issued prior to the date of the offer document.	extent applicable		The Company has approved the M&B Engineering Limited Employee Stock Option Plan 2024 ("M&B ESOP Plan 2024."). As of the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, no options have been granted under the M&B ESOP Plan 2024.					
		 (p) The following details in cases where options granted to employees in pursuance of any employee stock option scheme existing prior to the initial public offer, are outstanding at the time of the initial public offer: (i) options granted; (ii) options vested; (iii) options exercised; (iv) the exercise price; (v) the total number of shares arising as a result of exercise of option; (vi) options lapsed; (vii) variation of terms of options; (viii) money realised by exercise of options; (ix) total number of options in force; (x) employee-wise details of options granted to: key managerial personnel and senior management; any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of options amounting to five per cent. or more of options granted during that year; identified employees who were granted options, during any one year, equal to or exceeding one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of the issuer at the time of grant; 		105-106	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP. The Company has not granted any ESOPs as on the date of the DRHP.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	Regulation	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(xi) diluted Earnings Per Share pursuant to the issue of equity shares	AIII BOARD		
		on exercise of options calculated in accordance with applicable			
		accounting standard on 'Earnings Per Share'.			
		(xii) where the issuer has calculated the employee compensation cost			
		using the intrinsic value of the stock options, the difference between			
		the employee compensation cost so computed and the employee			
		compensation cost that shall have been recognised if it had used the			
		•			
		fair value of the options and the impact of this difference on profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the issuer.			
		(xiii) description of the pricing formula and the method and			
		significant assumptions used during the year to estimate the fair			
		values of options, including weighted-average information, namely,			
		risk-free interest rate, expected life, expected volatility, expected			
		dividends, and the price of the underlying share in market at the time			
		of grant of the option.			
		(xiv) impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the last			
		three years if the issuer had followed the accounting policies specified			
		in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee			
		Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021, in respect of options			
		granted in the last three years.			
		(xv) intention of the key managerial personnel, senior management			
		and whole-time directors who are holders of equity shares allotted on			
		exercise of options granted under an employee stock option scheme			
		or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme, to sell their			
		equity shares within three months after the date of listing of the equity			
		shares in the initial public offer (aggregate number of equity shares			
		intended to be sold by the holders of options), if any. In case of an			
		employee stock option scheme, this information same shall be			
		disclosed regardless of whether the equity shares arise out of options			
		exercised before or after the initial public offer.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		(xvi) specific disclosures about the intention to sell equity shares							
		arising out of an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an							
		employee stock purchase scheme within three months after the date							
		of listing, by directors, key managerial personnel, senior management							
		and employees having equity shares issued under an employee stock							
		option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme amounting to							
		more than one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding							
		warrants and conversions), which inter-alia shall include name,							
		designation and quantum of the equity shares issued under an							
		employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme							
		and the quantum they intend to sell within three months.							
		(xvii) details of the number of shares issued in employee share							
		purchase scheme, the price at which such shares are issued, employee-							
		wise details of the shares issued to							
		• key managerial personnel and senior management;							
		• any other employee who is issued shares in any one year amounting							
		to 5 per cent. or more shares issued during that year; • identified							
		employees who were issued shares during any one year equal to or							
		exceeding 1 per cent. of the issued capital of the company at the time							
		of issuance;							
		(xviii) diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) pursuant to issuance of							
		shares under employee share purchase scheme; and consideration							
		received against the issuance of shares.							
		(q) In case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, which has earlier	Not applicable	-					
		(after being a listed issuer) made any preferential allotment or bonus							
		issue or qualified institutions placement of specified securities in the							
		ten years preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer							
		document, a confirmation that the relevant provisions of the							
		regulations have been complied with.							
		(9) Particulars of the issue:							
		(A) Objects of the issue:							
		(1) Objects of the issue.							
		(2) If one of the objects of the issue is loan repayment:	Complied with	116-119					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	1	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(a) details of loan proposed to be repaid such as name of the lender, brief terms and conditions and amount outstanding;(b) certificate from the statutory auditor certifying the utilization of loan for the purposed availed.			
		 (3) If one of the objects is investment in a joint venture or a subsidiary or an acquisition, following additional disclosures: (a) details of the form of investment, i.e., equity, debt or any other instrument; (b) If the form of investment has not been decided, a statement to that effect; (c) If the investment is in debt instruments, complete details regarding rate of interest, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination, etc.; (d) Nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment 		-	
		(4) If one of the objects of the issue is to grant a loan to an entity other than a subsidiary, details of the loan agreements, including the rate of interest, whether secured or unsecured, duration, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination etc. and the nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment. If such a loan is to be granted to any of the group companies, details of the same.		-	
		(5) If one of the objects of the issue is utilisation of the issue proceeds for long term working capital, the following additional disclosures on a standalone basis:(a) Basis of estimation of working capital requirement along with the relevant assumptions.(b) Reasons for raising additional working capital substantiating the same with relevant facts and figures.		-	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(c) Details of the projected working capital requirement, including			
		detailed assessment of working capital after implementation of the			
		project or achievement of objects of the issue, as the case may be,			
		capacity utilisation assumptions, break up of expected current assets			
		into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors			
		etc., with assumption about the holding norms for each type of current			
		asset, total current liabilities, net current assets and envisaged sources			
		of finance for net current assets, i.e., bank finance, institutional			
		finance, own funds, etc.			
		(d) Total envisaged working capital requirement in a tabular form, the			
		margin money thereof and the portion to be financed by any bank(s)			
		or otherwise.			
		(e) Details of the existing working capital available to the issuer with			
		a break up for total current assets into raw materials, finished goods,			
		work in progress, sundry debtors, etc., total current liabilities, net			
		current assets and sources of			
		finance for net current assets i.e. bank finance, institutional finance,			
		own funds etc.			
		(f) If no working capital is shown as a part of project for which the			
		issue is being made, the reasons for the same.			
		(6) Land:	Not applicable	-	
		(a) Names of the entities from whom land has been acquired/			
		proposed to be acquired along with the cost of acquisition, and the			
		relationship, if any, of such entities to any promoter or director of the			
		issuer, in case the proceeds of the issue are being utilised for			
		acquisition of land.			
		(b) Details of whether the land acquired by the issuer is free from all			
		encumbrances and has a clear title and whether it is registered in the			
		name of the issuer.			
		(c) Details of whether the issuer has applied/ received all the			
		approvals pertaining to land. If no such approvals are required to be			
		taken by the issuer, then this fact may be indicated by way of an			
		affirmative statement.			
		(d) Figures appearing under this section shall be consistent with the			
		figures appearing under the section "Cost of the Project".			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(7) Project:	Not applicable	-	
		If one of the objects of the issue is to fund a project, details of:			
		(a) location of the project;			
		(b) plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.;			
		i) Details shall be given in a tabular form, which shall include the			
		details of the machines required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the			
		machines, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the			
		date or expected date of supply, etc.			
		ii) In case machines are yet to be delivered, the date of quotations			
		relied upon for the cost estimates given shall also be mentioned.			
		iii) The percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for			
		which orders are yet to be placed shall be stated.			
		(c) The details of the second hand machinery bought or proposed to			
		be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance			
		estimated life, etc. shall also be given. collaboration, performance guarantee if any, or assistance in marketing by the collaborators. The			
		following information regarding persons or entities with whom			
		technical and financial agreements have been entered into shall be			
		given:			
		i) place of registration and year of incorporation.			
		ii) paid up share capital.			
		iii) turnover of the last financial year of operation.			
		iv) general information regarding such persons relevant to the issuer.			
		(d) infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water,			
		electricity, etc.			
		(8) Property:	Not applicable	-	
		If one of the object of the issue is to purchase any property, where	11		
		arrangements have been made, details of:			
		(a) names address, descriptions and occupations of the vendors;			
		(b) the amount paid or payable in cash, shares or debentures to the			
		vendor and, where there is more than one separate vendor, or the			
		issuer is a sub purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each			
		vendor, specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for			
		goodwill;			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(c) nature of the title or interest in such property acquired or to be acquired by the issuer; (d) short particulars of every transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the property to the issuer or any person who is, or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter, or a director or proposed director of the issuer had any interest, direct or indirect, specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such promoter, director or proposed director and stating the amount payable by or to such vendor, promoter, director or proposed director in respect of the transaction. (e) The property to which subclauses (a) to (d) applies is a property purchased or acquired by the issuer or proposed to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed as of the date of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.			
		 (9) Plant/ Equipment/ Technology/ Process: If one of the objects of the issue is to purchase any plant, machinery, technology, process, etc. (i) Details in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the equipment required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the equipment, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc. (ii) In case the order for the equipment is yet to be placed, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given. (iii) The percentage and value terms of the equipment for which orders are yet to be placed. (iv) The details of the second hand equipment bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc. 		109-115	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		 (10) In case of a public issue of secured convertible debt instruments,: description of the assets on which the security shall be created/asset cover, if required, shall be created, the basis for computation of the security cover, the valuation methods, the periodicity of such valuation and the ranking of the charge(s). (11) If warrants are issued, the objects for which the funds from conversions of warrants are proposed to be used. (B) Requirement of funds: 	Not applicable	-	
		(1) Where the issuer proposes to undertake more than one activity or project, such as diversification, modernisation, expansion, etc., the total project cost activity-wise or project wise, as the case may be.		-	
		(2) Where the issuer is implementing the project in a phased manner, the cost of each phase, including the phase, if any, which has already been implemented, shall be separately given.	11	-	
		(3) Details of all material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to utilisation of the issue proceeds or project cost with promoters, promoter group, directors, key managerial personnel, senior management and group companies. The relevant documents shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.	Not applicable	-	
		(C) Funding plan (means of finance): (1) An undertaking by the issuer confirming that firm arrangements of finance have been made through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for the project proposed to be funded from issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through proposed issue and existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not applicable	108-109	The entire fund requirements are proposed to be funded from the Net Proceeds. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(2) Balance portion of the means of finance for which no firm arrangement has been made without specification.	11	-	
		(3) Details of funds tied up and the avenues for deployment of excess proceeds, if any.	Not applicable	-	
		(D) Appraisal:	-		





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(1) Scope and purpose of the appraisal, if any, along with the date of appraisal.	Not applicable	-	None of the objects of the Offer for which the Net Proceeds will be utilised have been appraised by any bank/ financial institution or agency. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the
		(2) Cost of the project and means of finance shall be as per the appraisal report.	Not applicable	-	DRHP.
		(3) Explanation of revision, if any, in the project cost and the means of finance after the date of issue of the appraisal report.	Not applicable	-	
		(4) Weaknesses and threats, if any, given in the appraisal report, by way of risk factors.	Not applicable	-	
		(5) Disclaimer clauses of the appraisal report, as applicable.	Not applicable	-	
		(E) Schedule of implementation: Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.	Complied with to the extent applicable	108	
		(F) Deployment of Funds:			
		(1) Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.	Not applicable	108	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(2) Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the	Not applicable	-	
		public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated			
		objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow			
		statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds			
		received as promoters' contribution.			
		(G) Sources of Financing of Funds Already Deployed: Means and	Not applicable	-	
		source of financing, including details of bridge loan or other financial			
		arrangement, which may be repaid from the proceeds of the issue.			
		(H) Deployment of Balance Funds: Year-wise break-up of the	Not applicable	-	
		expenditure proposed to be incurred on the project.	G 11 1 11	101	A
		(I) Interim Use of Funds: A statement that net issue proceeds	Complied with	121	A statement to this effect
		pending utilization (for the stated objects) shall be deposited only in the scheduled commercial banks.			has been included in the DRHP.
		(J) Expenses of the Issue: Expenses of the issue along with a break	C1:1:411	119-120	The details of offer
		up for each item of expense, including details of the fees payable to	Complied with and noted for compliance	119-120	
		separately as under (in terms of amount, as a percentage of total issue	noted for compliance		expenses have been provided "Objects of the
		expenses and as a percentage of total issue size):			Offer" section of DRHP,
		(1) Lead manager(s) fees including underwriting commission			and will be suitably
		(2) Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees			updated in the
		(3) Registrars to the issue			Prospectus.
		(4) Legal Advisors			1 Tospectus.
		(5) Advertising and marketing expenses			
		(6) Regulators including stock exchanges			
		(7) Printing and distribution of issue stationary			
		(8) Others, if any (to be specified).			
		(K) Basis for Issue Price:			
		(1) The basis for issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may	Complied with to the	123-124	The details of basis for
		be, on a consolidated basis, after giving effect to any bonus or split of	extent applicable and		offer price have been
		shares undertaken after the last balance sheet date:	noted for compliance		provided in the "Basis
		(a) Earnings Per Share and Diluted Earnings Per Share, pre-issue, for			for Offer Price" section
		the last three years (as adjusted for changes in capital).			of DRHP.
		(b) Price to Earnings ratio pre-issue.			OI DKHP.
		(c) Average Return on Net Worth in the last three years.			
	1	(d) Net Asset Value per share based on the last balance sheet.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation		Contents		Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
			CHAPTER II - INITIAL	PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(e) Net	Asset Value per share after the issue	e and comparison thereof			
		with the	e issue price.	_			
			llustrative format of disclosure in res	pect of the basis for issue			
			given hereunder:	F			
		(1)	Adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Adjusted Diluted EPS				
			(a) Financial Year 1	` 0.41			
			(b) Financial Year 2	` 8.39			
			(c) Financial Year 3	`13.82			
			(d) Weighted Average	` 10.94			
		(2)	Price to Earnings Ratio (P/E) in relation to Issue Price				
			(a) Based on Financial Year 3 EPS	37.63			
			(b) Industry P/E				
			(i) Highest	61.2			
			(ii) Lowest	0.8			
			(iii)Average	25.3			
			(*Indicate relevant source)				
		(3)	Return on Net Worth				
			(a) Financial Year 1	27.36 per cent.			
			(b) Financial Year 2	28.77 per cent.			
			(c) Financial Year 3	33.45 per cent.			
		(4)	(d) Weighted Average	30.88 per cent.			
		(4)	Net Asset Value	`46.40			
			(a) As at last day of Financial Year 3 (b) After issue	¥6.40 `94.29			
			(c) Issue price	`520.00			
		* Form	ula or basis for calculation of these financial ratios to				
			mparison of accounting ratios of the				
			(a) to (f) above with the industry	ē .			
		account	ting ratios of the peer group (i.e. com	panies of comparable size			
		in the	same industry), indicating the sour	ce from which industry			
			e and accounting ratios of the peer gro				
			the following shall be ensured:	•			
		_	nsistency in comparison of financi	ial ratios of issuer with			
			mpanies in the peer group, i.e., ration				
			herever applicable) of issuer shall be				
			nsolidated basis (wherever applied	cable) of peer group,			
		res	pectively.				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	l	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		• Financial information relating to companies in the peer group shall be extracted from the regulatory filings made by such companies to compute the corresponding financial ratios. (h) The fact of dilution of financial ratios consequent upon issue of bonus shares, if any, and justification of the issue price after taking into account the diluted ratios with reference to the expanded capital. (i) The following statement in case of a book built issue: "The price band/floor price/issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s), on the basis of bookbuilding." (j) The following statement In case of a fixed price issue:			
		with the lead manager(s) and justified by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) on the basis of the above information." (k) Accounting ratios in support of basis of the issue price shall be calculated after giving effect to the consequent increase in capital on account of compulsory conversions outstanding, as well as on the assumption that the options outstanding, if any, to subscribe for additional capital will be exercised.			
		(2) Issue of debt instruments bearing interest less than the bank rate: Whenever fully convertible debt instruments are issued bearing interest at a rate less than the bank rate, disclosures about the price that would work out to the investor, taking into account the notional interest loss on the investment from the date of allotment of fully convertible debt instruments to the date(s) of conversions).		-	The Issue is an Initial public offering of equity shares.
		(3) For all the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead merchant bankers (LMs) shall ensure the following:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	125-131	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Basis of Offer Price" in the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(a) KPIs disclosed in the offer document and the terms used in KPIs			
		shall be defined consistently and precisely in the "Definitions and			
		Abbreviations" section of the offer document using simple English			
		terms /phrases so as to enable easy understanding of the contents.			
		Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the KPIs shall be further			
		clarified in simple terms.			
		(b) KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be approved by the			
		Audit Committee of the Issuer Company.			
		(c) KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be certified by the			
		statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants or firm of Charted			
		Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review			
		Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or by Cost			
		Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review			
		Board of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India.			
		(d) Certificate issued with respect to KPIs shall be included in the list			
		of material documents for inspection.			
		(e) For each KPI being disclosed in the offer document, the details			
		thereof shall be provided for period which will be co-terminus with			
		the period for which the restated financial information is disclosed in			
		the offer document.			
		(f) KPIs disclosed in the offer document should be comprehensive and			
		explanation shall be provided on how these KPIs have been used by			
		the management historically to analyse, track or monitor the			
		operational and/or financial performance of the Issuer Company.			
		(g) Comparison of KPIs over time shall be explained based on			
		additions or dispositions to the business, if any. For e.g. in case the			
		Issuer Company has undertaken a material acquisition or disposition			
		of assets / business for the periods that are covered by the KPIs, the			
		KPIs shall			
		reflect and explain the same.			
		(h) For Basis for Issue Price section, the following disclosures shall			
		be made:			
		(i) Disclosure of all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that			
		have been disclosed to its investors at any point of time during the			
		three years preceding to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(ii) Confirmation by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company that			
		verified and audited details for all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer			
		Company that have been disclosed to the earlier investors at any point			
		of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of the			
		DRHP / RHP are disclosed under Basis for Issue Price' section of the			
		offer document.			
		(iii) Issuer Company in consultation with the lead merchant banker			
		may make disclosure of any other relevant and material KPIs of the			
		business of the Issuer Company as it deems appropriate that have a			
		bearing for arriving at the basis for issue price.			
		(iv) Cross reference of KPIs disclosed in other sections of the offer			
		document to be provided in the Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.			
		(v) For the KPIs disclosed under the "Basis for Issue Price" section,			
		disclosure of the comparison with Indian listed peer companies and/			
		or global listed peer companies, as the case may be (wherever			
		available). The set of peer companies shall include companies of			
		comparable size, from the same industry and with similar business			
		model (if one to one comparison is not possible, appropriate notes to			
		explain the differences may be included).			
		(i) The Issuer Company shall continue to disclose the KPIs which			
		were disclosed in the Basis for Issue Price section of the offer			
		document, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser			
		period as determined by the Issuer Company), for a duration that is at			
		least the later of (i) one year after the listing date or period specified			
		by the Board; or (ii) till the utilization of the issue proceeds as per the			
		disclosure made in the objects of the issue section of the prospectus.			
		Any change in these KPIs, during the aforementioned period, shall be			
		explained by the Issuer Company. The ongoing KPIs shall continue			
		to be certified by a member of an expert body as per clause 3(c).			
		(4) For issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be,		131-132	Relevant disclosures
		disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead			have been included in the
		merchant banker (LMs) shall disclose the details with respect to the	noted for compliance		section titled "Basis of
		following:			Offer Price" in the
					DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(a) Price per share of Issuer Company based on primary / new issue								
		of shares (equity/convertible securities), excluding shares issued								
		under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of bonus shares, during the 18								
		months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where such								
		issuance is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-								
		up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-								
		issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock								
		options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple								
		transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days; and								
		(b) Price per share of Issuer Company based on secondary sale /								
		acquisition of shares (equity/convertible securities), where promoter								
		/ promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer								
		for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate								
		director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company are a party to the								
		transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date								
		of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where either acquisition or sale is equal								
		to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of								
		the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before								
		such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but								
		not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined								
		together over a span of rolling 30 days.								
		Note: 1. In case there are no such transactions to report under (a) and								
		(b), then the information shall be disclosed for price per share of the								
		Issuer Company based on last 5 primary or secondary transactions								
		(secondary transactions where promoter / promoter group entities or								
		shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or								
		shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of								
		the Issuer Company, are a party to the transaction), not older than 3								
		years prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, irrespective of the								
		size of transactions.								
		2. Price per share disclosed, shall be adjusted for corporate actions								
		e.g. split, bonus etc. done by the Issuer Company.								





Regulation	Sub- Regulation			Con	tents		Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
			CHAPTE	R II - I	NITIAL PUBLI	C OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(c) Floor price a	nd cap pri	ce bein	ig [●] times the v	weighted average			
		cost of acquis	ition (WA	ACA)	based on prin	nary/ secondary			
					ns of clause (a) a	nd (b) or Note 1			
		above, shall be d							
		Past	WACA	(in	IPO Floor	IPO Cap			
		Transactions	Rs.)		Price in Rs.	Price in Rs.			
					[•]	[•]			
		WACA of			[●] times	[●] times			
		Primary							
		Issuance							
		WACA of			[●] times	[●] times			
		Secondary							
		transactions							
		\ /				eing [•] times of			
						ction price, along			
		_			•	nancials ratios for			
				years a	nd stub period (if	any) included in			
		the offer docume		. ,		of the same of the			
						times of WACA			
						ice in view of the			
		if any.	which may	have 1	nfluenced the pri	cing of the issue,			
		(f) Table at par	a (c) abov	e shall	be disclosed in	the Price Band			
		Advertisement un	nder Risks	to Inve	stors' section. Re	commendation of			
		a Committee of In	ndependen	t Direct	tors to be included	l in the price band			
		advertisement st	tating that	the p	rice band is ju	stified based on			
		quantitative factor	ors / KPIs o	disclose	ed in Basis for Iss	sue Price' section			
		vis-à-vis the WA	ACA of pri	mary i	ssuance / seconda	ary transaction(s)			
		disclosed in Basi							
							Complied with to the	133-137	Relevant disclosures
		· ·					extent applicable		have been included in the
						Securities and			section titled "Statement
		_			ing Obligations	and Disclosure			of Possible Special Tax
		Requirements) R	egulations,	, 2015.					<i>Benefits</i> " in the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		(10) About the Issuer:							
		(A) Industry Overview If extract of any industry report is disclosed in the offer document, the complete industry report shall be provided as part of the material documents.	Complied with to the extent applicable	138-198	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Industry Overview" of the DRHP.				
		(B) Business Overview	Complied with	199					
		 (1) Details of the business of the issuer: (a) Primary business of the Issuer; (b) Plant, machinery, technology, process, etc. (c) Description of subsisting collaborations, any performance guarantee or assistance in marketing by the collaborators, infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc. (d) Products or services of the issuer: (i) Nature of the product(s)/services, and the end users. (ii) Approach to marketing of products and services (2) Business Strategy: Description of the business strategy of the 	Complied with to the extent applicable Complied with to the	199-200, 212-229, 235-236, 237, 239	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Our Business" of the DRHP. Relevant disclosures				
		issuer, without any forecast of projections relating to the financial performance of the issuer		209-211	have been included in the section titled "Our Business" of the DRHP.				
		(3) Capacity and Capacity Utilisation: A table shall be incorporated giving the existing installed capacities for each product, capacity utilisation for such products in the previous three years.	•	234-235					
		 (4) Intellectual Property Rights: (a) If the issuer is entitled to certain intellectual property rights such as trademarks, brand names, etc. whether the same are legally held by the issuer and whether all formalities in this regard have been complied with. (b) In case any of the material intellectual property rights are not registered in the name of the issuer, the name of the entity with which these are registered. 	Complied with to the extent applicable	239	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Our Business" of the DRHP				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(c) In case the intellectual property rights are registered in the name of an entity in which the promoters are interested, the salient features of the agreement entered into for the use of the intellectual property rights by the issuer.			
		(5) Property: Details of its material properties	Complied with	239-241	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Our Business" of the DRHP.
		(C) Key Industry-Regulations (if applicable):	Complied with	242-247	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Key Regulations and Policies" of the DRHP.
		(D) History and Corporate Structure of the issuer:	=		
		 (1) History including the following details: (a) Details of the issuer such as the date of incorporation, date of commencement of business, date of conversion of partnership into limited company or private limited company to public limited company, as applicable, dates on which names have been changed, if applicable, reasons for change of name, changes in registered offices of the issuer and reasons thereof. 			Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" of the DRHP.
		 (b) Details of the major events in the history of the issuer, such as: (i) Significant financial or strategic partnerships (ii) Time/cost overrun in setting up projects (iii) Capacity/facility creation, location of plants (iv) launch of key products or services, entry in new geographies or exit from existing markets (v) Key awards, accreditations or recognition (vi) Defaults or rescheduling/ restructuring of borrowings with financial institutions/ banks 	Complied with to the extent applicable	249-250	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		c) Details regarding material acquisitions or divestments of business/undertakings, mergers, amalgamation, any revaluation of assets etc., if any, in the last ten years.	Complied with	250-251	Relevant disclosures have been included in the sections titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" section of the DRHP.				
		(2) Main objects as set out in the Memorandum of Association of the issuer and dates on which the Memorandum of Association of the issuer has been amended citing the details of such amendments in the last ten years	Complied with	248-249	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" of the DRHP.				
		 (3) Details regarding holding company, subsidiary/subsidiaries and joint venture(s), if applicable, of the issuer including: (a) Name of the holding company/subsidiary/joint venture; (b) nature of business; (c) capital structure; (d) shareholding of the issuer; (e) amount of accumulated profits or losses of the subsidiary(ies) not accounted for by the issuer. 	extent applicable	250, 255- 257	Relevant disclosures have been included in the sections titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" and "Our Subsidiaries" section of the DRHP.				
		 (E) Shareholders' agreements and other agreements: (a) Key terms of all subsisting shareholders' agreements, if any (to be provided even if the issuer is not a party to such an agreement, but is aware of such an agreement). (b) Any agreement entered into by a key managerial personnel or senior management or director or promoter or any other employee of the issuer, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of the issuer. (c) Guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoter offering its shares in the proposed offer for sale, stating reasons, amount, obligations on the issuer, period of guarantee, financial implications in case of default, security available, consideration etc. 	Not applicable	251	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" of the DRHP.				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(d) Key terms. dates, parties to and general nature of any other subsisting material agreements including with strategic partners, joint venture partners and/or financial partners, entered into, other than in the ordinary course of business of the issuer.(e) All such shareholders' agreements and other agreements shall be included in the list of material contracts as required under sub-item (1) of Item (18).			
		(F) Management:			
		(a) Board of Directors: (i) Name, Director Identification Number, date of birth, age, qualifications, experience, address, occupation and date of expiration of the current term of office of manager, managing director, and other directors (including nominee directors and, whole-time directors), period of directorship, and their directorships in other companies.	Complied with	258-261	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.
		(ii) For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies whose shares have been/were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges, during his/her tenure, as follows: (a) Name of the Company: (b) Listed on (give names of the stock exchange(s)): (c) Date of suspension on the stock exchanges: (d) If trading suspended for more than three months, reasons for suspension and period of suspension. (e) If the suspension of trading revoked, the date of revocation of suspension. (f) Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company(ies). (The above details shall be given for the preceding five years. In case of fast track issues filed under the provisions of these regulations, the period of five years shall be reckoned on the date of filing of the offer document.)	Not applicable	262	None of our Directors is, or was, a director of any listed company during the last five years preceding the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, whose shares have been, or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during the term of their directorship in such company. A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		 (iii) For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies which have been/were delisted from the stock exchange(s), during his/her tenure, as follows: Name of the Company: Listed on [give name of the stock exchange(s)]: Date of delisting on the stock exchange(s): Compulsory or voluntary delisting: Reasons for delisting: If relisted, date of relisting on [give name of the stock exchange(s)] Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company/companies. 	Not applicable	262	None of our Directors are or was a director of any listed company which has been or was delisted from any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such company. A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.
		(iv) Nature of any family relationship between any of the directors or any of the directors and key managerial personnel or senior management.	Complied with	262	DKIII.
		(v) Any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which of the directors was selected as a director or member of senior management.	Not applicable	263	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(vi) Details of service contracts entered into by the directors with the issuer providing for benefits upon termination of employment and a distinct negative statement in the absence of any such contract.		263	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(vii) Details of borrowing powers.	Complied with	263	
		(b) Compensation of Managing Directors and/or Whole-time Directors:	Complied with to the extent applicable	263-266	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(i) The dates, parties to, and general nature of every contract appointing or fixing the remuneration of a Director, Whole-time Director, Managing Director or Manager entered into in the preceding two years. During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted on an individual basis to all such persons, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer and remuneration paid or payable by subsidiary or associate company (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013). The disclosure shall also cover contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date. (ii) If any portion of the compensation was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the directors participate in the plan. (iii) All such contracts shall be included in the list of material			
		contracts required under sub-item (1) of Item (18). (c) Shareholding of directors, including details of qualification shares held by them, if applicable.	extent applicable		
		(d) Interest of Directors: i) Nature and extent of interest, if any, of every director in the issuer, including in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired of the issuer or by the issuer or in the promotion or formation of the issuer. ii) Where the interest of such a director consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed. (e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof. (f) Management Organisation Structure.	Complied with to the extent applicable	266-267	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(g) Corporate Governance: (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors, constitution of committees such as audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders relationship committee, etc., as provided under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. (ii) Details relating to the issuer's audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders' relationship committee and risk management committee (if applicable) including the names of committee members and the terms of reference under which the	Complied with	267-272	Relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.
		committees operate. (h) Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management: (i) Details of the key managerial personnel and senior management indicating name, date of joining, qualification, term of office with date of expiration of term and details of service contracts including termination/retirement benefits, if any, details of previous employment, etc.	Complied with	274	
		(ii) Past business experience, and functions and areas of experience in the issuer. Nature of any family relationship between any of the key managerial personnel and senior management.	Complied with	274	
		(iii) Any arrangement or understanding with its major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the key managerial personnel, was selected as a key managerial personnel and senior management.	Not Applicable	274	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(iv) During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted, to the key managerial personnel and senior management on an individual basis, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer, including contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	Complied with to the extent applicable	274, 275	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		(v) If any portion of the compensation or otherwise was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the key managerial personnel and senior management participate in the plan.		275	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.			
		(vi) Status of each key managerial personnel and senior management, as a permanent employee or otherwise.	Complied with	274				
		(vii) Shareholding of each key managerial personnel and senior management in the issuer.	Complied with	275				
		(viii) Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management: Any change other than by way of retirement in the normal course in the key managerial personnel or senior management in the preceding three years.	Complied with	275				
		(ix) If the attrition of key management personnel or senior management is high compared to the industry, reasons should be disclosed.	Not applicable	275	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.			
		 (x) Employees: Refer the page where disclosures regarding employees stock option scheme/ employees stock purchase scheme of the issuer, if any, as required by the Regulations or Regulations of the Board relating to Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme, is given. Payment or Benefit to key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer (non-salary related): Any amount or benefit paid or given within the two preceding years or intended to be paid or given to any officer and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit. 	Complied with	276	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.			
		(G) Promoters/ principal shareholders:						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		 (a) Where the promoters are individuals: (i) A complete profile of all the promoters, including their name, date of birth, age, personal addresses, educational qualifications, experience in the business or employment, positions/posts held in the past, directorships held, other ventures of each promoter, special achievements, their business and financial activities, photograph and Permanent Account Number. (ii) A declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number, Aadhaar card number and driving license number of the promoters have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document 	Complied with to the extent applicable	277-282	The Promoters of the Company are Girishbhai Manibhai Patel, Chirag Hasmukhbhai Patel, Malav Girishbhai Patel, Birva Chirag Patel, Vipinbhai Kantilal Patel, Aditya Vipinbhai Patel, Leenaben Vipinbhai Patel, Chirag H Patel Family Trust, Vipin K Patel Family Trust, MGM5 Family Trust, MGM11 Family Trust, Aditya V Patel Family Trust, Aditya V Patel Family Trust.
		 (b) Where the promoters are companies: (i) Brief history of the promoters such as date of incorporation, change in activities and present activities. (ii) History of the companies and the promoters of the companies. Where the promoters of such companies are again companies or bodies corporate, names of natural persons in control (i.e., holding fifteen per cent. or more voting rights) or who are on the board of directors of such bodies corporate. (iii) Details of change in control of the promoter companies, if any, including details of the persons who held the controlling interest in the preceding three years. (iv) Declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Numbers, Bank Account Numbers, the Company Registration Numbers and the addresses of the Registrars of Companies where the companies are registered have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document or draft letter of offer with them; 	Not applicable	-	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		(c) Where alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital	Not applicable	-				
		investors registered with the Board, are identified as promoters, the						
		following shall be applicable,						
		(i) Details of the Fund Manager;						
		(ii) Generic details of the Fund, which is the investor in the issuer						
		company;						
		(iii) Details such as total number of investors in the Fund, distribution						
		of investors category - wise (institutional, corporate, individual etc.)						
		and percentage stake held by each investor category;						
		(iv) Details of companies funded by the Funds, namely:-						
		(a) Total number of companies funded;						
		(b) Distribution of such companies - country wise, holding period						
		wise, sector wise;						
		(c) Number of companies under the control of the Fund, directly or						
		indirectly;						
		(d) In respect of companies where such Funds have offered their						
		shares for lock-in as part of minimum promoter's contribution:-						
		Name of the company						
		Date of listing on each stock exchange						
		Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of listing						
		• Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of filing of the						
		DRHP of the company that now seeks to get listed						
		(v) Average holding period of the Fund's investments;						
		(vi) Sector focus/core specialization of the Fund, if applicable.						
		(d) If the present promoters are not the original promoters and control		282	A statement to this effect			
		of the issuer was acquired in the preceding five years, details	extent applicable		has been included in the			
		regarding the acquisition of control, date of acquisition, terms of			section titled "Promoters			
		acquisition, consideration paid for acquisition and compliance with			and Promoter Group" of			
		the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India			the DRHP.			
		(Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011,						
		as applicable, and the Listing Agreement or the Securities and						
		Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure						
		Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as applicable.						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(e) If there is no identifiable promoter, details of the shareholders who control individually or as a group, fifteen per cent. or more of the voting rights of the issuer and of persons, if any, who have the right to appoint director(s) on the board of directors of the issuer.		-	
		(f) If the promoters do not have experience in the proposed line of business, that fact shall be disclosed explaining how the proposed activities would be carried out/managed.(g) If the promoters have any interest in the issuer other than as		282-283	
		promoters, brief details of the interest. (h) Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of promoter(s), directors or group companies:	extent applicable		
		(i) in the promotion of the issuer; (ii) in any property acquired by the issuer in the preceding three years or proposed to be acquired by it. (iii) where the interest of such a director or promoter consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to such director or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer. (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved		202	
		(i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.	Complied with	283	
		(j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.	Not applicable	283	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(k) A list of all individuals and entities forming part of the promoter group of the issuer.	Complied with	283-286	
		(l) If the promoters have disassociated themselves from any of the companies or firms during the preceding three years, the reasons thereof and the circumstances leading to the disassociation together with the terms of such disassociation.		283	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(H) Dividend policy: Dividend policy and mode of payment of dividend, details of dividend paid in the last three financial years and the stub period, as applicable, and the period between last audited period and the date of the filing the draft offer document / draft letter of offer/ offer document.	extent applicable	290	Company has not declared or paid any dividends on the Equity Shares during the nine months ended December 31, 2024, last three Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022 preceding the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus and until the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus.
		(11) Financial Statements:			
		(I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information. (A) Restated Financial information		292-350	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Ind AS for three years and the stub period (if applicable) should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be required, if Ind AS CFS for latest full financial year included in the offer document is older than six months from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. In accordance with Ind AS 34 <i>Interim Financial Reporting</i> , the group should present a complete Ind AS CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	295-350	
		(a) The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of the latest financial year/stub period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. The changes in accounting policies and the correction of errors, should be disclosed in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period.	extent applicable and noted for compliance	295-350	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(b) SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or	Not applicable	-	
		estimated. (c) A reconciliation explaining the differences between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS should be presented in a columnar format.		326-327	
		(d) The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.		292-294	
		(e) Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the ICAI as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on CARO, internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was initiated by the auditor.		292-294, 79-80	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(f) Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint venture, in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable requirements of a restated CFS.	Not applicable	-	The Company has subsidiaries
		 (g) List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not), which require disclosure under Ind AS 24 and/ or covered under section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be disclosed in the restated financial information. All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information. 		328-337	
		(h) In case where Ind AS is not applicable to the Company for any of the years the principles laid down in Circular No SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/47 of March 31, 2016 or any other relevant circular issued by the Board from time to time, shall apply.		-	
		(ii) The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.	compliance	351	
		(a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.	Not applicable	-	None of the foreign subsidiary of company is material subsidiary.





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21. The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited information included in the in the CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).		-	None of the foreign subsidiary of company is material subsidiary.
		(c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.		-	None of the foreign subsidiary of company is material subsidiary.
		(d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Ind AS, if local laws require application of local GAAP.		-	None of the foreign subsidiary of company is material subsidiary and audit is not required.
		(B) Other Financial Information			
		 (i) The following information shall be computed as per the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) Return on net worth Net Asset Value per share EBITDA 		351-352	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(ii) If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used	Not applicable	-	
		for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the			
		audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the			
		latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as			
		per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be			
		acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document.			
		For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or			
		subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if			
		it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover,			
		or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer			
		may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above			
		acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the			
		above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose			
		financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/divested			
		are not available, combined/carved-out financial statements for that			
		business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with			
		Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. The			
		combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the			
		auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(iii) Proforma financial statements - The Issuer shall provide	Not applicable	-	
		Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or			
		chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer			
		Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India			
		(ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the			
		consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries			
		have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal			
		after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in			
		the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document.			
		For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as			
		material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate			
		contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in			
		the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements			
		shall be prepared for the last completed financial year and the stub			
		period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared			
		in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to			
		time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may			
		voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of			
		acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality			
		threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one			
		combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented.			
		Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate			
		entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for			
		such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial			
		statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with			
		Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time Further, in case			
		of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the			
		fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and			
		mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the			
		issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate			
		issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered			
		Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.			
		(C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and	Complied with		
		Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be	•		
		provided in other financial information.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months: a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities. (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Complied with	370-385	
		(iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the restated financial statements for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given. b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period. c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities. d. In case, the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated. e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations. f. In case the issuer has deviated from applicable accounting standards for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed. g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years	•	370-385	Details to this effect have been have been included in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis Of Financial Position and Results of Operations" in the DRHP





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			_
		 (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, <i>inter-alia</i>, containing the following: a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment, if applicable; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions. (v) 'Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub 	Complied with	370-385 370-385	Details to this effect have been have been included in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis Of Financial Position and Results of Operations" in the DRHP
		period. (D) Capitalisation statement	Complied with	386	Details to this effect has
		(D) Capitalisation statement	Complied with	300	been provided in the section titled "Capitalization Statement" in the DRHP





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Co	ntents		Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II -	INITIAL PU	BLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(i) Capitalisation Statement show					
		and the borrowing/ equity ratios					
		shall be incorporated. It shall be					
		CFS for the latest financial year	or when applic	able at the end of the			
		stub period.					
		(ii) In case of any change in the sh					
		the financial information has bee		,			
		note explaining the nature of the					
		(iii) An illustrative format of the	Capitalisation S	tatement is specified			
		hereunder	D	A 1' 1 C			
		Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for			
				the proposed			
				issue			
		m + 11		(Rs. in crores)			
		Total borrowings					
		Current borrowings*					
		Non-current borrowings					
		(including current maturity)*					
		Total equity					
		Equity share capital*					
		Other equity*					
		Total Capital Ratio: Non-current					
		*These terms shall carry the m		Cahadula III of the			
		Companies Act, 2013 (as amende	-	Schedule III of the			
	II	Requirements in case Indian	,	icable in the latest			
	11	period presented in Restated F.					
		Financial information section of			Not applicable	_	
		into two parts, viz., restated finar			* *		
		information. The restated and ot					
		complete in all respects. To avo					
		offer document, appropriate use					
		the restated and other financial in		•			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(A) Restated Financial information			
		(i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance	Not applicable	-	
		with Indian GAAP for three years and stub period (if applicable)			
		should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered			
		Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review			
		Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The			
		stub period CFS shall be required, if Indian GAAP CFS for latest full			
		financial year included in the draft offer document/offer document is			
		older than six months old from the date of filing of the draft offer			
		document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date			
		earlier than six months of the date of filing of the offer document. In			
		accordance with AS 25 Interim Financial Reporting, the group should			
		present a complete Indian GAAP CFS for the stub period, except the			
		issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub			
		period. CFS shall be prepared as per the provisions of Companies Act,			
		2013 (as amended).			
		(a) The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be	Not applicable	-	
		restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the			
		accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of			
		the latest financial year/stub period presented. Similarly, significant			
		errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should			
		be reflected in the corresponding period. Changes in estimates, if any,			
		need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year.			
		The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period.			
		Appropriate disclosures for correction of errors, changes in			
		accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates should be			
		made in accordance with AS 5 Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior			
		Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies.			
		(b) SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's	Not applicable	-	
		Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of			
		opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer,			
		audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall			
		be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate			
		period. In situations where the qualification cannot			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments		
CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made, in					
		the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be					
		quantified or estimated.					
		(c) A reconciliation explaining the difference between the audited		-			
		CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS equity and profit					
		(loss)should be presented in a columnar format.					
		(d) The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination	Not applicable	-			
		report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance					
		with the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.	XX				
		(e) Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the	Not applicable	-			
		Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India					
		(ICAI) as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If					
		a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for					
		the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial					
		statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be					
		re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable					
		standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on					
		CARO, Internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters.					
		Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not					
		hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial					
		information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided					
		there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the					
		certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was					
		initiated by the auditor.					
		(f) Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint					
		venture in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate					
		financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable					
		requirements of a restated CFS.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(g) List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the	Not applicable	-	
		consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not),			
		which require disclosure under AS 18 and/ or covered under section			
		188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the			
		separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be			
		disclosed in the restated financial information.			
		☐ All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the			
		entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall			
		be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding			
		arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed			
		in the restated financial information.			
		(h) The following disclosures shall be made in the restated financial	Not applicable	-	
		information on the basis of amounts recognized and measured as per			
		Indian GAAP and in accordance with the Guidance Note of the ICAI			
		issued from time to time:			
		i. Disclosures as per AS 13			
		ii. Disclosures as per AS 14			
		(ii) The separate audited financial statements for past three full	Not applicable	-	
		financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer			
		document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries			
		should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the			
		materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should			
		be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's			
		website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should			
		be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall			
		be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The			
		above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the			
		parent-subsidiary relationship.			
		(a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements	Not applicable	-	
		should be made available on the Company's website for every entity			
		consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than	Not applicable	_	
		Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with			
		Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The			
		financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be			
		audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local			
		regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated			
		entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to			
		the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of			
		the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not			
		exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the			
		CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition			
		of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per			
		Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
		(c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be	Not applicable	-	
		audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the			
		respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation			
		does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per			
		the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.			
		(d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable	Not applicable	-	
		in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application			
		of local GAAP.			
		(B) Other Financial Information			
		(i) The following information shall be computed as per the <i>Guidance</i>	Not applicable	-	
		<i>Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other			
		financial information			
		• Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			
		Return on net worth			
		Net Asset Value per share			
		• EBITDA			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(ii) If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used	Not applicable	-	
		for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the			
		audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the			
		latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as			
		per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be			
		acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document.			
		For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or			
		subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if			
		it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover,			
		or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer			
		Company may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of			
		above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are			
		below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general			
		purpose financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/			
		divested are not available, combined/carved-out financial statements			
		for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance</i>			
		<i>Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time. The combined/carved-out			
		financials statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in			
		accordance with applicable framework.			





(iii) Proforma financial statements – The Issuer shall provide Not applicable Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the period covering last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the period covering last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or			
		divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements			
		should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does			
		not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement			
		may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/			
		carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared			
		in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to			
		time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments			
		disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment,			
		consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified			
		by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered			
		accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review			
		Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)			
		appointed by the issuer company.			
		(C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and	Not applicable	-	
		Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS			
		shall be provided in other financial information.			
		(ii)Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or	Not applicable	-	
		when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the			
		directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances			
		since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer			
		document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to			
		affect within the next twelve months:			
		a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or			
		b. the value of its assets; or			
		c. its ability to pay its liabilities.			
		(ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Not applicable	-	
		(iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall,	Not applicable	-	
		inter-alia, contain the following:	11		
		a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given			
		in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the			
		stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and			
		expenditure shall be given.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last			
		three years and most recent audit period			
		c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.			
		d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total			
		income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income,			
		i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.			
		e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single			
		customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of			
		this fact along with relevant			
		data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a			
		significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along			
		with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.			
		f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner			
		for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and			
		disclosed.			
		g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure			
		for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.			
		(iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major	Not applicable	-	
		heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons			
		for the changes in significant			
		items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:			
		a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual			
		trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income,			
		change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses			
		etc.			
		b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely			
		to affect income from continuing operations;			
		c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have			
		a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from			
		continuing operations;			
		d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and			
		revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or			
		material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Со	ntents		Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II -	INITIAL PU	BLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		e. the extent to which material i					
		due to increased sales volume		of new products or			
		services or increased sales prices					
		f. total turnover of each major in	ndustry segmen	t in which the issuer			
		operated;					
		g. status of any publicly anno	ounced new p	roducts or business			
		segment;	i				
		h. the extent to which business is					
		i. any significant dependence	on a single of	or few suppliers or			
		customers;					
		j. competitive conditions.	1 A 1- ' 1	11 1 1 1	N. (1' 1.1 .		
		(v) Management's Discussion a				-	
		restated financial information for period.	or the last three	e years and the stub			
					Not applicable		
		(D) Capitalisation statement(i) Capitalisation Statement shows	vina total ham	ovvince total equity		-	
		and the borrowing/ equity ratios				-	
		shall be incorporated. It shall be					
		CFS for the latest financial year					
		stub period.	or when applies	able at the end of the			
		(ii) In case of any change in the sh	are canital sinc	e the date as of which	Not applicable	_	
		the financial information has bee					
		note explaining the nature of the					
		(iii) An illustrative format of the			Not applicable	_	
		hereunder:	oup mansauron z	outcome to specifica	1 tot application		
		Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for			
		- 30 00 0000		the proposed			
				issue			
				(Rs. in crores)			
		Total borrowings					
		Current borrowings*					
		Non-current borrowings					
		(including current maturity)*					
		Total equity					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	T	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD	T	
		Equity share capital*			
		Other equity*			
		Total Capital			
		Ratio: Non-current			
		borrowings/ Total equity			
		*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the			
		Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
	III	Financial Information of the Issuer in further public offers:			
		(i) An issuer making a further public offer may disclose the financial		-	
		information specified in clause (ii) of this sub-item, in lieu of			
		information specified under sub-item (B) if:			
		a. the issuer is making a further public offer through the fast track			
		route in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations;			
		b. the specified securities offered in further public offer are of the			
		same class of those already listed on a stock exchange;			
		c. financial reports of the issuer are available on the website of any			
		stock exchange or on a common e-filing platform specified by the			
		Board;			
		d. there has not been any change in management of the issuer;			
		e. specified securities of issuer have not been listed pursuant to			
		relaxation granted from clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of			
		Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957. (ii) The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in clause (i) may	Not applicable		
		disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under	Not applicable	-	
		Companies Act, 2013.			
		(iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the	Not applicable		
		profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in	* *	-	
		accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months			
		prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts			
		as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient			
		if:			





a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange the above information of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earmings per share (Basic and Diluted) • Return on net worth	Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filled with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange.			1			
liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
statement of assets and liabilities. b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the			
disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			Regulation 33 of the Securities and			
information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided. (iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure			
(iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial			
position of the issuer (v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided.			
(v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			(iv) Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial	Not applicable	-	
highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			position of the issuer			
relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			(v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and	Not applicable	-	
one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the			
stock exchange separately. (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than			
(vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: ■ Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			stock exchange separately.			
company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			(vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the	Not applicable	-	
high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. (vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
(vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: ■ Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)				Not applicable	=	
given: • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)						
Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			~ ·			
Net Asset Value per share						
• EBITDA						
(viii) Capitalisation Statement: Not applicable -				Not applicable	_	
a. A Capitalisation Statement showing total debt, net worth, and the				1.5t applicable		
debt/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made.						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Conto	ents		Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - II	NITIAL PUI	BLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		b. In case of any change in the share the financial information has been of explaining the nature of the change c. An illustrative format of the Caphereunder:	disclosed in the	he prospectus, a note			
			Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue (Rs. in crores)			
		Total borrowings Current borrowings*		(RS. III CIOIES)			
		Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)* Total equity					
		Equity share capital* Other equity* Total Capital					
		Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity					
		*These terms shall carry the mea Companies Act, 2013 (as amended)).				
		(ix) Management's Discussion and Results of Operations as reflected i shall be provided in other financial	in the restated		Not applicable	-	
		(x) Overview of the business of the	issuer.		Not applicable	-	
		(xi) Significant developments subset when applicable subsequent to the directors whether in their opinion the since the date of the last financial st document and which materially an affect within the next twelve month at the trading or profitability of the	e stub period: here have arise tatements as and adversely has:	A statement by the en any circumstances disclosed in the offer	Not applicable	-	
		b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.	-				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(xii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Not applicable	-	
		(xiii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall,	Not applicable	-	
		inter-alia, contain the following:			
		a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given			
		in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the			
		stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and			
		expenditure shall be given.			
		b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last			
		three years and most recent audit period			
		c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.			
		d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total			
		income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income,			
		i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.			
		e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single			
		customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of			
		this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign			
		customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's			
		business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business			
		on account of exchange rate fluctuations.			
		f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner			
		for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and			
		disclosed.			
		g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure			
		for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.			
		(xiv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major	Not applicable	-	
		heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons			
		for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall			
		also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:			
		a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual			
		trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income,			
		change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses			
		etc.			
		b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely			
		to affect income from continuing operations;			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have			
		a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from			
		continuing operations;			
		d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and			
		revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or			
		material costs or prices that			
		will cause a material change are known;			
		e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are			
		due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or			
		services or increased sales prices;			
		f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer			
		operated;			
		g. status of any publicly announced new products or business			
		segment;			
		h. the extent to which business is seasonal;			
		i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or			
		customers;			
		j. competitive conditions.			
		(12) Legal and Other Information:			
		(A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:			
		(1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/	Complied with to the	390-393	
		subsidiaries:	extent applicable		
		(i) All criminal proceedings;			
		(ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;			
		(iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock			
		exchanges against the promoters in the last five financial years			
		including outstanding action;			
		(iv) Claims related to direct and indirect taxes, in a consolidated			
		manner, giving the number of cases and total amount;			
		(v) Other pending litigations - As per the policy of materiality defined			
		by the board of directors of the issuer and disclosed in the offer			
		document.			
		(2) Outstanding dues to creditors:	Complied with	394	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		(i) Based on the policy on materiality defined by the board of directors							
		of the issuer, details of creditors which include the consolidated							
		number of creditors and the aggregate amount involved							
		(ii) Consolidated information on outstanding dues to micro, small and							
		medium enterprises and other creditors, separately giving details of							
		number of cases and amount involved;							
		(iii) Complete details about outstanding overdues to material creditors							
		along with the name and amount involved for each such material							
		creditor shall be disclosed, on the website of the company with a web							
		link thereto.	N. t. 1	200 202					
		(3) If any of the above mentioned litigations, material developments,		390-393					
		dues to creditors etc., arise after the filing the offer document, the facts							
		shall be incorporated appropriately in the offer document. In case	extent applicable						
		there are no such cases, a distinct negative statement is required to be							
		made in this regard in the offer document. Material developments since the date of the last balance sheet.							
		(4) Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters or fraudulent	Not applicable						
		borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue: If the	Not applicable	-					
		issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful							
		defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following							
		disclosures with respect to each such person separately:							
		(a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent							
		borrower;							
		(b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a							
		fraudulent borrower;							
		(c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a							
		fraudulent borrower;							
		(d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful							
		defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;							
		(e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the							
		list of wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower; (f) Other disclosures,							
		as deemed fit by the issuer, in order to enable investors to take an							
		informed decision;							
		(g) Any other disclosure as specified by the Board.							





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(5) The fact that the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower shall be disclosed prominently on the cover page with suitable cross-referencing to the inside pages.	Not applicable	-						
		(6) Disclosures specified herein shall be made in a separate chapter or section, distinctly identifiable in the Index /Table of Contents.	Not applicable	-						
		(B) Government approvals:								
		(1) Investment approvals (GoI/ RBI, etc., as applicable), letter of intent or industrial license and declaration of the Central Government, Reserve Bank of India or any regulatory authority about the non-responsibility for financial soundness or correctness of the statements;	Not applicable	-						
		(2) All government and other approvals which are material and necessary for carrying on the business and operations of the issuer and material subsidiaries.		395-402						
		(13) Information with respect to group companies	-							
		(A) In case of an issuer not being a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, the names and registered office address of all the group companies shall be disclosed in the Offer Document. The following information based on the audited statements in respect of top five group companies (based on market capitalization for listed/based on turnover in case of unlisted) for the preceding three years shall be hosted on the website of the respective group company (listed/unlisted): (i) reserves (excluding revaluation reserve); (ii) sales; (iii) profit after tax; (iv) earnings per share; (v) diluted earnings per share; and (vi) net asset value. The offer document shall refer the website where the details of the group companies shall be available.	Complied with to the extent applicable	287-288	There are two group companies: 1. Giriraj Prestressed Private Limited; and 2. Shrinathji Prestressed Private Limited.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		(D) Any pending litigation involving the group company which has a material impact on the issuer.	Not applicable	288	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.				
		(G) Common Pursuits: (i) In case there are common pursuits amongst the group companies/subsidiaries/associates companies and the issuer, the reasons and justification for the same shall be spelt out and the conflict of interest situations shall be stated. (ii) The related business transactions within the group and their significance on the financial performance of the issuer. (iii) If any of the other group companies/subsidiaries/associate companies has business interests in the issuer then the amount of commercial business that the said company has /proposes to have with the issuer may be quantified. If no, a distinct negative statement may be incorporated to this effect.	Complied with	256, 288	Except our Subsidiaries, Phenix Building Solutions Private Limited and Phenix Construction Technologies Inc. which are engaged in the same line of business as that of our Company, there are no common pursuits between any Group Companies and our Company or our Subsidiaries as on the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus.				
		(14) Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures:			3				
		(A) Authority for the issue and details of resolution(s) passed for the issue.	Complied with	403					
		(B) A statement by the issuer that the issuer, promoters, promoter group, directors, person(s) in control of the promoter or issuer, if applicable, or selling shareholders are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.		403	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP				
		(C) A confirmation that the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or selling shareholders is in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.	Complied with	403	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(D) A confirmation whether any of the directors of the issuer are associated with the securities market in any manner, and if yes, any outstanding action against them initiated by the Board in the past five years.		403	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.
		(E) Eligibility of the issuer to enter the capital market in terms of these Regulations. (Details of compliance with eligibility requirements to make a fast track issue, if applicable.)	Complied with	403-404	The Company is eligible to undertake the Offer in accordance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, the Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		(F) Compliance with Part B of this Schedule, as the case may be, if applicable.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		(G) Disclaimer clauses: (1) The offer document shall contain the following disclaimer clause in bold capital letters:	Complied with	404	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		"It is to be distinctly understood that submission of the draft offer							
		document/draft letter of offer/offer document to the Securities and							
		Exchange Board of India (SEBI) should not in any way be deemed or							
		construed that the same has been cleared or approved by SEBI. SEBI							
		does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of							
		any scheme or the project for which the issue is proposed to be made							
		or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in							
		the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document. The lead							
		manager(s), has certified that the disclosures made in the draft offer							
		document/draft letter of offer/offer document are generally adequate							
		and are in conformity with the Regulations. This requirement is to							
		facilitate investors to take an informed decision for making							
		investment in the proposed issue. It should also be clearly understood							
		that while the issuer is primarily responsible for the correctness,							
		adequacy and disclosure of all relevant information in the draft offer							
		document/draft letter of offer/offer document, the lead manager(s) is							
		expected to exercise due diligence to ensure that the issuer discharges							
		its responsibility adequately in this behalf and towards this purpose,							
		the lead manager(s) has furnished to SEBI a due							
		diligence certificate dated in the format prescribed							
		under Schedule V(A) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India							
		(Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.							
		The filing of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer							
		document does not, however, absolve the issuer from any liabilities							
		under the Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of obtaining							
		such statutory or other clearances as may be required for the purpose							
		of the proposed issue. SEBI further reserves the right to take up, at							
		any point of time, with the lead manager(s) any irregularities or lapses							
		in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document."							





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		 (2) Disclaimer Statement from the issuer and lead manager(s): A statement to the effect that the issuer and the lead manager(s) accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document or in the advertisement or any other material issued by or at the instance of the issuer and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk. (H) Disclaimer in respect of jurisdiction: A brief paragraph mentioning the jurisdiction under which provisions of law and the 	-	404-405	
		rules and regulations are applicable to the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer/ offer document. (I) Disclaimer clause of the stock exchanges.	Complied with and noted for compliance	406	
		(J) Disclaimer clause of the Reserve Bank of India, the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or of any other relevant regulatory authority.	Not applicable	-	
		(K) Listing: Names of the designated stock exchange and other stock exchanges to which application has been made for listing of the specified securities offered in the present issue.	noted for compliance		The Company proposes to list the Equity Shares on BSE and NSE. The designated stock exchange shall be selected prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies
		(L) Consent of the directors, auditors, solicitors or advocates, lead manager(s), registrar to the issue, bankers to the issuer and experts.	Complied with and noted for compliance	406	
		(M) Expert opinion obtained, if any.	Complied with	407	The following are the experts to the Offer: (i) M/s Talati & Talati LLP; Chartered Accountants as the statutory auditor





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
					(ii) Chethan Brahmania as the independent chartered engineer; and (iii) Kashyap R. Mehta & Associates, as the practicing company					
		(N) Previous public or rights issues, if any, during the last five years:	Not applicable	407	secretary A distinct negative					
		 (1) Closing date. (2) Date of allotment. (3) Date of refunds. (4) Date of listing on the stock exchange(s). (5) If the issue(s) was at premium or discount, the amount thereof. 	тчог аррпсавте	407	statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP					
		(O) Commission or brokerage on previous issues in last five years.	Not applicable	407	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP					
		 (P) Following particulars in regard to the issuer and other listed group companies/subsidiaries/associates which made any capital issue during the last three years shall be given: (1) Name of the Company. (2) Year of Issue. (3) Type of Issue (public/rights/composite). (4) Amount of issue. (5) Date of closure of issue. (6) Date of allotment and date of credit of securities to the demat account. (7) Date of completion of the project, where object of the issue was financing the project. (8) Rate of dividend paid. 		407	As on the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Company does not have any listed Subsidiaries or Group Companies.					





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		 (Q) Performance vis-à-vis objects: (1) Issuer: (a) A list of all the public/rights issues made during the preceding five years, along with the year of issue. (b) Details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays for such public/rights issues. (2) Listed Subsidiaries/Listed Promoters: (a) A separate paragraph entitled "Performance vis-à-vis objects - Last one public/rights issue of subsidiaries/Listed Promoters ", indicating whether all the objects mentioned in the offer document of the last one issue of each of such companies during the preceding five years were met. (b) If not, details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification 	Not applicable	407	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP				
		of shortfall and delays. (R) Price information of past issues handled by the lead manager(s) in the format given below: In case the 30 th /60 th /90 th calendar day is a holiday, data from previous trading day to be considered. Note: Designated Stock Exchange as disclosed by the respective Issuer at the time of the issue shall be considered for disclosing the price information.		408-410					
		(S) Stock market data for equity shares of the issuer, if listed: Particulars of:	Not applicable	410	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP				
		(1) high, low and average market prices of the equity shares of the issuer during the preceding three years;(2) monthly high and low prices for the six months preceding the date							
		of filing the draft offer document with the Board which shall be updated till the time of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies;							





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(3) number of shares traded on the days when high and low prices	Not applicable							
		were recorded in the relevant stock exchange(s) during the said period								
		of (a) and (b) above and indicating the total number of days of trading								
		during the preceding six months and the average volume of equity								
		shares traded during that period and a statement if the equity shares								
		were not frequently traded;								
		(4) stock market data referred to above shall be shown separately for	Not applicable							
		periods marked by a change in capital structure, with such period								
		commencing from the date the relevant stock exchange recognises the								
		change in the capital structure (e.g. when the shares have become ex-								
		rights or ex-bonus);								
		(5) market price of equity shares immediately after the date on which	Not applicable							
		the resolution of the board of directors approving the issue;								
		(6) volume of securities traded in each month during the six months	Not applicable							
		preceding the date on which the offer document is filed with the								
		Registrar of Companies; and								
		(7) volume of shares traded along with high, low and average prices	Not applicable							
		of shares of the issuer shall also be stated for respective periods.								
		Explanation : If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than	Not applicable							
		one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each								
		stock exchange separately. Average market prices in point (1) above								
		should be calculated on closing price on the stock exchange.								
		(T) Mechanism evolved for redressal of investor grievances:	Complied with to the	411-412						
		(1) arrangements or mechanism evolved by the issuer for redressal of	extent applicable and							
		investor grievances including through SEBI Complaints Redress	noted for compliance							
		System (SCORES)								
		(2) number of investor complaints received during the preceding three								
		years and the number of complaints disposed off during that period								
		(3) number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the								
		draft offer document								
		(4) number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the								
		draft offer document in respect of the five largest (in terms of market								
		capitalization) listed group companies.								





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(5) time normally taken by the issuer for disposal of various types of investor grievances.(6) Disclosures prescribed under sub-clauses (2) to (5) shall also be made in regard to the listed subsidiaries.								
		(U) Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed.	Not applicable							
		(15) Offering Information:								
		(A) Terms of the Issue:								
		(a) Statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares in all respects including dividends. In case of companies having SR equity shares, a statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares (excluding SR equity shares) in all respects including dividends.	Complied with to the extent applicable	414						
		(b) Statement that in the case of offer for sale, the dividend for the entire year shall be payable to the transferees.	Complied with	414						
		(c) Face value and issue price/ floor price/ price band.	Complied with and noted for compliance	414	The face value of each Equity Share is ₹ 10.					
		(d) Rights of the instrument holders. In case of an issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed along with the circumstances in which the SR equity shares shall be treated as ordinary equity shares.	Complied with to the extent applicable	415	The Company does not have any Equity Shares with superior voting rights.					
		(e) Market lot.	Complied with and noted for compliance	415						
		(f) Nomination facility to investor.	Complied with	415						
		(g) Period of subscription list of the public issue.	Complied with and noted for compliance	416						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		(h) Statement that "if, as prescribed, minimum subscription in the issue shall be 90% of the fresh issue portion" the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription of ninety per cent. of the offer through offer document (except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities) on the date of closure of the issue, or if the subscription level falls below ninety per cent. after the closure of issue on account of cheques having being returned unpaid (in case of rights issues) or withdrawal of applications, or after technical rejections, or if the listing or trading permission is not obtained from the stock exchanges for the securities so offered under the offer document, the issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond fifteen days after the issuer becomes liable to pay the amount, the issuer and every director of the issuer who are officers in default, shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum."		418				
		(i) For Composite Issues: Statement that the requirement of 'minimum subscription' is satisfied both jointly and severally, i.e., independently for both rights and public issues, and that if the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription in either of the issues, the issuer shall refund the entire subscription received.	Not applicable	-				
		 (j) Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots: (a) Any arrangements made by the issuer for providing liquidity for and consolidation of the shares held in odd lots, particularly when such odd lots arise on account of issues by way of rights, bonus, conversion of debentures or warrants, etc., shall be intimated to the shareholders or investors. (b) The issuer is free to make arrangements for providing liquidity in respect of odd lot shares through any investment or finance company, broking firms or through any other agency and the particulars of such arrangement, if any, may be disclosed in the offer document related to the concerned issue of capital. 	Not Applicable	419	There are no arrangements for disposal of odd lots since Equity Shares will be traded in dematerialised form only and tradable lot will be one Equity Share. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(c) The lead merchant banker shall ascertain whether the issuer			
		coming for fresh issue of capital proposes to set up trusts in order to			
		provide service to the investors in the matter of disposal of odd lot			
		shares of the issuer held by them and if so, disclosures relating to			
		setting up and operation of the trust shall be contained in the offer			
		document.			
		(d) Whenever any issue results in issue of shares in odd lots, the			
		issuer, shall as far as possible issue certificates in the denomination of			
		1-2-5-10-20-50 shares.			
		(k) Restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of shares or		419	
		debentures and on their consolidation or splitting.	extent applicable		
		(1) New Financial Instruments:	Not applicable	419	The Offer is an initial
		Terms and conditions including redemption, security, conversion and			public offering of Equity
		any other relevant features of any new financial instruments such as			Shares
		deep discount bonds, debentures with warrants, secured premium			
		notes etc.			
		(m) Allotment only in Dematerialised Form: A statement to the	Complied with	415	
		effect that specified securities shall be allotted only in dematerialised			
		form.			
		(B) Issue Procedure:			
		(1) Fixed price issue or book building procedure as may be applicable,	Complied with to the	425	The Offer is being made
		including details regarding bid form/application form, who can			under the book-building
		bid/apply, maximum and minimum bid/application size, bidding			procedure.
		process, bidding, bids at different price levels, etc.			
		(2) Issue of securities in dematerialised form:	Complied with	425	
		(a) In case of a public issue or rights issue (subject to sub-regulation			
		(1) of regulation 91, the specified securities issued shall be issued only			
		in dematerialized form in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013.			
		A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is			
		mandatory and applications without depository account shall be			
		treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option			
		of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form.			
		However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised			
		subsequent to allotment.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(b) Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be			
		traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only.			
		(c) Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the			
		investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be			
		held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory			
		guidelines.			
		(d) Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu			
		Undivided Families and the fact that applications by Hindu Undivided			
		Families would be treated as on par with applications by individuals;			
		(e) Applications by mutual funds:			
		(i) Statement under the heads "Procedure for applications by mutual			
		funds" and "Multiple Applications" to indicate that a separate			
		application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual			
		fund registered with the Board and that such applications shall not be			
		treated as multiple applications.			
		(ii) Statement that applications made by an asset management			
		company or a custodian of a mutual fund shall clearly indicate the			
		name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.			
		(f) Applications by non-resident Indians:			
		(i) Statement that "Non-resident Indian applicants may please note			
		that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free			
		foreign exchange shall be considered for allotment under the reserved			
		category. The non-resident Indians who intend to make payment			
		through Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form			
		meant for Resident Indians and shall not use the forms meant for			
		reserved category."			
		(g) Application by ASBA investors:			
		(i) Details of Application Supported by Blocked Amount process			
		including specific instructions for submitting Application Supported			
		by Blocked Amount.			
		(ii) A statement that each application form shall bear the stamp of the			
		syndicate member/SCSBs/registrar and share transfer			
		agents/depository participants/stock brokers and if not, the same shall			
		be rejected.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(3) Escrow mechanism for anchor investors: Escrow account of the issuer.	compliance		The escrow accounts of the issuer will be opened during filing of the RHP with the RoC.
		(4) Terms of payment and payment into the escrow collection account by anchor investors.	Complied with and noted for compliance	439-440	
		(5) Electronic registration of bids.	Complied with and noted for compliance	428	
		(6) Build-up of the book and revision of bids. In this regard, it may be specifically disclosed that qualified institutional buyers and non-institutional investors can neither lower or withdraw their bids at any stage and retail individual investors can withdraw or revise their bids till issue closure date	Complied with	417	
		(7) Price discovery and allocation.	Complied with	424	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circular dated March 17, 2020 (the "General Information Document") for this information.
		(8) Signing of underwriting agreement.	Noted for compliance	440	
		(9) Filing of the offer document	Noted for compliance	-	
		(10) Announcement of pre-issue advertisement.	Noted for compliance	440	





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(11) Issuance of Confirmation of Allocation Note ("CAN") and	Complied with	424	In the DRHP, it is stated
		allotment in the Issue.			that all Bidders should
					read the General
					Information Document
					for this information
		(12) Designated date.	Complied with and	424	In the DRHP, it is stated
			noted for compliance		that all Bidders should
					read the General
					Information Document
					for this information
		(13) General instructions:	Complied with	424, 434-	In the DRHP, it is stated
		(a) Do's and don'ts.		438	that all Bidders should
		(b) Instructions for completing the bid form.			read the General
		(c) Bidders' bank account details.			Information Document
		(d) Bids by non-resident Indians or foreign portfolio investors, foreign venture capital investors on repatriation basis			for this information
		(14) Payment instructions:	Complied with and	424	In the DRHP, it is stated
		(a) Payment into escrow account of the issuer.	noted for compliance		that all Bidders should
		(b) Payment instructions for Application Supported by Blocked			read the General
		Amount.			Information Document
					for this information
		(15) Submission of bid form.	Complied with and	424	In the DRHP, it is stated
			noted for		that all Bidders should
			compliance		read the General
					Information Document
					for this information
		(16) Other instructions:	Complied with to the	424	In the DRHP, it is stated
		(a) Joint bids in the case of individuals.	extent applicable		that all Bidders should
		(b) Multiple bids.			read the General
					Information Document
					for this information





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments			
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD							
		(c) Instructions to the applicants to mention the Permanent Account Number of the sole / first holder in the application form, irrespective of the amount for which application or bid is made, along with the instruction that applications without Permanent Account Number would be rejected except where the requirement to hold a permanent account number has been specifically exempt under applicable law. (d) Instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds (e) Equity shares in demat form with the depositories. (f) Investor's attention shall also be invited to contact the compliance officer in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/ unblocking						
		etc. (17) Disposal of applications.	Complied with and noted for compliance	424	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information			
		(18) Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, relating to punishment for fictitious applications, including to any person who: (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities, or (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his/her name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities, shall be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment for such amount and/or term as may be prescribed under section 447 of the Companies Act 2013.	noted for compliance	424, 440				
		(19) Interest on refund of excess bid amount, in case of anchor investors.	Complied with and noted for compliance	424	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(20) Names of entities responsible for finalising the basis of allotment		439	
		in a fair and proper manner.	noted for compliance		
		(21) Procedure and time of schedule for allotment and demat credit.	Noted for	-	
			compliance		
		(22) Method of allotment as may be prescribed by the Board from		439	
		time to time.	noted for compliance		
		(23) Letters of Allotment or refund orders or instructions to Self	1	426	All investors other than
		Certified Syndicate Banks in Application Supported by Blocked	noted for compliance		anchor investors are
		Amount process. The issuer shall ensure that "at par" facility is			required to compulsorily
		provided for encashment of refund orders for applications other than			participate in the Offer
		Application Supported by Blocked Amount process.			through the ASBA
					process.
		(24) Mode of making refunds:	Complied with to the	424	In the DRHP, it is stated
		(a) The mode in which the issuer shall refund the application money	extent applicable and		that all Bidders should
		to applicants in case of an oversubscription or failure to list.	noted for compliance		read the General
		(b) If the issuer proposes to use more than one mode of making			Information Document
		refunds to applicants, the respective cases where each such mode will			for this information
		be adopted.			
		(c) The permissible modes of making refunds and unblocking of funds			
		are as follows:			
		(i) In case of applicants residing in any of the centres specified by the			
		Board: by crediting of refunds to the bank accounts of applicants			
		through electronic transfer of funds by or NACH (National			
		Automated Clearing House), as applicable, Direct Credit, RTGS(Real			
		Time Gross Settlement) or NEFT (National Electronic Funds			
		Transfer), as is for the time being permitted by the Reserve Bank of			
		India; (ii) In case of other applicants, by dispetch of refund orders by			
		(ii) In case of other applicants: by dispatch of refund orders by			
		registered post/unblocking in case of ASBA (25) Payment of Interest in case of delay in despatch of allotment	Complied with to the	424	In the DRHP, it is stated
		letters or refund orders/instruction to self-certified syndicate banks by	extent applicable and	424	that all Bidders should
		the registrar in the case of public issues:	noted for compliance		read the General
		the registral in the case of public issues.	noted for compitance		Information Document
					for this information
	1		I		101 uns information





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		(a) in case of a fixed price issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot							
		securities offered to the public shall be made within the period							
		prescribed by the Board. The issuer shall also pay interest at the rate							
		of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders							
		have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the							
		refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund							
		instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the							
		disclosed manner within eight days from the date of the closure of the							
		issue. However applications received after the closure of issue in							
		fulfilment of underwriting obligations to meet the minimum							
		subscription requirement, shall not be entitled for the said interest.							
		(b) In case of a book-built issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot							
		securities offered to the public within the period prescribed by the							
		Board. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of							
		fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/							
		unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or							
		if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic							
		manner, the							
		refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the							
		disclosed manner within six days from the date of the closure of the							
		issue.							
		(c) In case of a rights issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot							
		securities offered to the shareholders within fifteen days of the closure							
		of the rights issue. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest							
		at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or							
		refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to							
		the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is							
		made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been							
		given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within fifteen							
		days from the date of the closure of the issue.							
		(26) Undertaking by the issuer:	Complied with to the	440-441					
		a) The following undertaking by the issuer shall be disclosed:	extent applicable and						
		(i) that the complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended	noted for compliance						
		to by the issuer expeditiously and satisfactorily;							





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(ii) that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing			
		and commencement of trading at all stock exchanges where the			
		securities are to be listed are taken within the period prescribed by the			
		Board;			
		(iii) that the issuer shall apply in advance for the listing of equities on			
		the conversion of debentures/ bonds;			
		(iv) that the funds required for making refunds/unblocking to			
		unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made			
		available to the registrar to the issue by the issuer;			
		(v) that where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds,			
		a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within the			
		specified period of closure of the issue giving details of the bank			
		where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date			
		of electronic credit of refund;			
		(vi) that the promoters' contribution in full, wherever required, shall			
		be brought in advance before the Issue opens for public subscription			
		and the balance, if any, shall be brought on a pro rata basis before the			
		calls are made on public in accordance with applicable provisions in			
		these regulations;			
		(vii) that no further issue of securities shall be made till the securities			
		offered through the offer document are listed or till the application			
		monies are refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription,			
		etc., other than as disclosed in accordance with regulation 56;			
		(viii) that adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all			
		Applications Supported by Blocked Amount and to consider them			
		similar to non-ASBA applications while finalizing the basis of			
		allotment;			
		b) In case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, the issuer shall			
		also give the following additional undertakings:			
		(i) it shall forward the details of utilisation of the funds raised through			
		the convertible debt instruments duly certified by the statutory			
		auditors of the issuer, to the debenture trustees at the end of each half-			
		year.			
		(ii) it shall disclose the complete name and address of the debenture			
		trustee in the annual report.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(iii) it shall provide a compliance certificate to the convertible debt								
		instrument holders (on yearly basis) in respect of compliance with								
		the terms and conditions of issue of convertible debt instruments, duly								
		certified by the debenture trustee.								
		(iv) it shall furnish a confirmation certificate that the security created								
		by the issuer in favour of the convertible debt instrument holders is								
		properly maintained and is adequate to meet the payment obligations								
		towards the convertible debt instrument holders in the event of								
		default.								
		(v) it shall extend necessary cooperation to the credit rating								
		agency/agencies for providing true and adequate information till the								
		debt obligations in respect of the instrument are outstanding.								
		c) A statement that the issuer reserves the right not to proceed with								
		the issue after the bidding and if so, the reason thereof as a public								
		notice within two days of the closure of the issue. The public notice								
		shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-issue								
		advertisement had appeared. The stock exchanges where the specified								
		securities were proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly.								
		d) a statement that if the issuer withdraws the issue at any stage								
		including after closure of bidding, the issuer shall be required to file a fresh draft offer document with the Board.								
		(27) Utilisation of Issue Proceeds:	Complied with to the	442						
		(a) A statement by the board of directors of the issuer to the effect		442						
		that:	noted for compliance							
		(i) all monies received out of issue of specified securities to the public	noted for compliance							
		shall be transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank								
		account referred to in the Companies Act, 2013;								
		(ii) details of all monies utilised out of the issue referred to in sub-								
		item(i) shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the time any								
		part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised under an appropriate								
		separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the purpose								
		for which such monies had been utilised; and								





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(iii) details of all unutilised monies out of the issue of specified								
		securities referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an								
		appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating								
		the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested.								
		(b) For an issue other than an offer for sale or a public issue made by								
		any scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution, a								
		statement of the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that:								
		(i) the utilisation of monies received under promoters' contribution								
		and from reservations shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed								
		under an appropriate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, till the								
		time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised, indicating the								
		purpose for which such monies have been utilised;								
		(ii) the details of all unutilised monies out of the funds received under								
		promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed								
		under a separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, indicating the								
		form in which such unutilised monies have been invested								
		(28) Restrictions on foreign ownership of Indian securities, if any:	Complied with	443						
		(a) Investment by non-resident Indians.								
		(b) Investment by foreign portfolio investors.								
		(c) Investment by other non-residents.								
		(C) Description of Equity Shares and Terms of the Articles of	Complied with	444-466						
		Association:								
		Main provisions of the Articles of Association including rights of the								
		members regarding voting, dividend, lien on shares and the process								
		for modification of such rights, forfeiture of shares and restrictions, if								
		any, on transfer and transmission of securities and their consolidation								
		or splitting.								
		(16) Any other material disclosures, as deemed necessary.	Complied with to the	-						
			extent applicable							
		(17) In case of a fast track public issue, the disclosures specified	Not applicable	-						
		in Part D, which have been indicated in Part B, need not be made.								





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments						
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD										
		(18) Other Information:	Complied with and noted for compliance	467-468							
		List of material contracts and inspection of documents for inspection: (1) Material contracts. (2) Material Documents	to the extent applicable								
		(3) Time and place at which the contracts, together with documents, will be available for inspection from the date of the offer document until the date of closing of the subscription list. (4) IPO grading reports for each of the grades obtained (5) The draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and offer document shall be approved by the Board of Directors of the issuer and shall be signed by all directors including the Managing Director within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or Manager, within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Chief Financial Officer or any other person heading the finance function and discharging that function. The signatories shall further certify that all disclosures are true and correct. Provided that the material contracts and documents shall also be made									
COHEDIN	E IV DUDI IC	available for inspection through online means. DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER: We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued there under, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements are true and correct.	Complied with	469							
Regulation 8		COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS Contents	Status of	Page No.	Comments						
regulation	Regulation	Contents	Compliance	1 4gc 110.	Comments						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
1		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M Any public communication including advertisements, publicity material and research reports (referred to as public communication) issued or made by the issuer or its associate company, or by the lead manager(s) or their associates or any other intermediary connected with the issue or their associates, shall contain only such information as contained in the draft offer document/offer document and shall comply with the following: (a) it shall be truthful, fair and shall not be manipulative or deceptive or distorted and it shall not contain any statement, promise or forecast which is untrue or misleading; (b) if it reproduces or purports to reproduce any information contained in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, it shall reproduce such information in full and disclose all relevant facts not to be restricted to select extracts relating to that information; (c) it shall be set forth in a clear, concise and understandable language; (d) it shall not include any issue slogans or brand names for the issue except the normal commercial name of the issuer or commercial brand names of its products already in use or disclosed in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be; (e) it shall not contain slogans, expletives or non-factual and unsubstantiated titles; (f) if it presents any financial data, data for the past three years shall also be included alongwith particulars relating to revenue, net profit, share capital, reserves / other equity (as the case may be), earnings per share, dividends and the book values, to the extent applicable; (g) issue advertisements shall not use technical, legal or complex language and excessive details which may distract the investor; (h) issue advertisements shall not contain statements which promise or guarantee rapid increase in revenue or profits;	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable							
I		(i) issue advertisements shall not display models, celebrities, fictional characters, landmarks, caricatures or the likes;								





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M			
		(j) issue advertisements on television shall not appear in the form of			
		crawlers (advertisements which run simultaneously with the			
		programme in a narrow strip at the bottom of the television screen) on			
		television;			
		(k) issue advertisements on television shall advise the viewers to refer			
		to the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, for			
		the risk factors;			
		(l) an advertisement or research report containing highlights, shall			
		advise the readers to refer to the risk factors and other disclosures in			
		the draft offer document or the offer document, as the case may be,			
		for details in not less than point seven size;			
		(m) an issue advertisement displayed on a billboard/banners shall			
		contain information as specified in Part D of Schedule X;			
		(n) an issue advertisement which contains highlights or information			
		other than the details contained in the formats as specified in Schedule			
		X shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer			
		document and offer document for details and risk factors.			
2		All public communications issued or published in any media during		-	
		the period commencing from the date of the meeting of the board of			
		directors of the issuer in which the public issue is approved till the			
		date of filing draft offer document with the Board shall be consistent			
		with its past practices:			
		Provided that where such public communication is not consistent with			
		the past practices of the issuer, it shall be prominently displayed or			
		announced in such public communication that the issuer is proposing			
		to make a public issue of specified securities in the near future and is			
		in the process of filing a draft offer document.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
3		All public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of filing draft offer document or draft letter of offer till the date of allotment of securities offered in the issue, shall prominently disclose that the issuer is proposing to make a public issue or rights issue of the specified securities and has filed the draft offer document or the draft letter of offer or has filed the offer document or letter of offer, as the case may be, and that it is available on the websites of the Board, lead manager(s) and stock exchanges. Provided that requirements of this sub-regulation shall not be applicable in case of advertisements of products or services of the	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-						
4		issuer. The issuer shall make a prompt, true and fair disclosure of all material developments which take place between the date of filing offer document and the date of allotment of specified securities, which may have a material effect on the issuer, by issuing public notices in all the newspapers in which the issuer had released pre-issue advertisement under applicable provisions of these regulations;	compliance	-						
5		The issuer shall not, directly or indirectly, release, during any conference or at any other time, any material or information which is not contained in the offer document.		-						
6		For all issue advertisements and public communications, the issuer shall obtain the approval from the lead manager(s) responsible for marketing the issue and shall also provide copies of all issue related materials to all lead manager(s).	compliance	-						
7		Any advertisement or research report issued/ made by the issuer/cause to be issued by the issuer or its associate company (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013), or by the lead manager(s) or their associates (as defined in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) or any other intermediary connected with the issue or their associates (as defined under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008) shall comply with the following:	compliance to the	-						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		a) it shall be truthful, fair and shall not be manipulative or deceptive								
		or distorted and it shall not contain any statement, promise or forecast								
		which is untrue or misleading;								
		b) if it reproduces or purports to reproduce any information contained								
		in the draft an offer document or draft letter of offer or offer								
		document, as the case may be, it shall reproduce such information in								
		full and disclose all relevant facts not to be restricted to select extracts								
		relating to that information;								
		c) it shall be set forth in a clear, concise and understandable language;								
		d) it shall not include any issue slogans or brand names for the issue								
		except the normal commercial name of the issuer or commercial								
		brand names of its products already in use or and disclosed in the draft								
		offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case								
		may be;								
		e) if it presents any financial data, data for the past three years shall								
		also be included along with particulars relating to sales, gross profit,								
		net profit, share capital, reserves, earnings per share, dividends and								
		the book values, to the extent applicable;								
		f) no advertisement shall use extensive technical, legal terminology								
		or complex language and excessive details which may distract the								
		investor;								
		g) no issue advertisement shall contain statements which promise or								
		guarantee rapid increase in profits;								
		h) no issue advertisement shall display models, celebrities, fictional								
		characters, landmarks or caricatures or the likes;								
		i) no issue advertisement shall appear in the form of crawlers (the								
		advertisements which run simultaneously with the programme in a								
		narrow strip at the bottom of the television screen) on television;								
		j) in any issue advertisement on television screen, the risk factors shall								
		not be scrolled on the								
		television screen and the advertisement shall advise the viewers to								
		refer to draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document,								
		as the case may be, or other documents, the red herring prospectus or								
		other offer document for details;								





Regulation	Sub-	Contents	Status of	Page No.	Comments				
	Regulation		Compliance	1 4.80 1 100					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD								
		k) no issue advertisement shall contain slogans, expletives or non-							
		factual and unsubstantiated titles;							
		1) if an advertisement or research report contains highlights, the							
		advertisement or research report, as applicable, shall prominently							
		advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document or draft letter							
		of offer or offer document, as the case may be, for details contains							
		highlights, it shall also contain risk factors with equal importance in							
		all respects including print size of not less than point seven size;							
		m) an issue advertisement displayed on a billboard shall not contain							
		information other than that specified in Part D of Schedule X;							
		n) an issue advertisement which contains highlights or information							
		other than the details contained in the format as specified in Schedule							
		X shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the offer document							
		for details and risk factors.							
8		No public information with respect to the issue shall contain any offer	Noted for	-					
		of incentives, to the investors whether direct or indirect, in any	compliance						
		manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise.							
9		No advertisement relating to product or service provided by the issuer	Noted for	-					
		shall contain any reference, directly or indirectly, to the performance	compliance						
		of the issuer during the period commencing from the date of the							
		resolution of the board of directors of the issuer approving the public							
		issue till the date of allotment of specified securities offered in such							
		issue.							
10		No information which is extraneous to the information disclosed in	Noted for	-					
		the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, or	compliance						
		otherwise, shall be given by the issuer or any member of 221 the issue							
		management team or syndicate to any particular section of the							
		investors or to any research analyst in any manner whatsoever,							
		including at road shows, presentations, in research or sales reports or							
		at bidding centres.							
		The lead manager(s) shall submit a compliance certificate in the							
		format specified in Part E of Schedule X for the period between the							
		date of filing the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the date							
		of closure of the issue, in respect of news reports appearing in any of							
		the following media:							





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		a) newspapers mentioned in these regulations;							
		b) print and electronic media controlled by a media group where the							
		media group has a private treaty or shareholders' agreement with the							
		issuer or promoters of the issuer.							
		Explanation: For the purpose of this schedule:	Noted for	-					
		(I) "public communication or publicity material" includes corporate,	compliance						
		issue advertisements of the issuer, interviews by its promoters,							
		directors, duly authorized employees or representatives of the issuer,							
		documentaries about the issuer or its promoters, periodical reports and							
		press releases.							
		(II) Any advertisement issued by the issuer shall be considered to be							
		misleading, if it contains:							
		a) Statements made about the performance or activities of the issuer							
		without necessary explanatory or qualifying statements, which may							
		give an exaggerated picture of such performance or activities.							
		b) An inaccurate portrayal of past performance or its portrayal in a							
		manner which implies that past gains or income will be repeated in							
COHEDIN	E SZIE BALANDA	the future.							
	E XII – MANDA	TORY COLLECTION CENTRES	27 . 1						
1		The issuer shall designate collection centre(s) at the four metropolitan		-					
		centres situated at Mumbai, Delhi, Kolkata and Chennai.	compliance						
2		A11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	NY 1 C						
2		All such places where recognised stock exchanges are located.	Noted for						
			compliance to the						
			extent applicable						
3		In addition, all designated branches of the self-certified syndicate	Noted for	: -					
		banks, as displayed on the websites of such banks and of the Board,							
		shall be deemed to be mandatory collection centres.	r						
4		The issuer may appoint other collection centres as it may deem fit.	Noted for						
			compliance						
SCHEDUL	E XIII – BOOK I	BUILDING PROCESS							
Regulation	Sub-	Contents	Status	Page No.	Comments				
Keguiauon	Regulation	Contents	Compliance	1 age 110.	Comments				





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
_	1	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		T
Part- A		Book building process	-	-	
		An issuer proposing to issue specified securities through the book		r -	
	_	building process shall comply with the requirements of this Schedule	•		
	1	Lead Manager(s)	Complied with	Cover page,	Disclosures to this effect
		(a) The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant banker(s) as lead		80-81	have been made in the
		manager(s) and their name(s) shall be disclosed in the draft offer			section titled "General
		document and the offer document(s).			Information" of the
		(b) In case there is more than one lead manager(s), the rights,			DRHP.
		obligations and responsibilities of each shall be delineated in the inter-			
		se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I. (c) Co-ordination of various activities may be allocated to more than			
		one lead manager.			
	2	Syndicate Member(s)	Noted fo		
	2	The issuer may appoint syndicate member(s).	compliance	· -	
	3	Underwriting	Noted fo	r	
	3	(a) The lead manager(s) shall compulsorily underwrite the issue and		· -	
		the syndicate member(s) shall sub-underwrite with the lead	Compilance		
		manager(s).			
		(b) The lead manager(s) / syndicate member(s) shall enter into			
		underwriting/ sub underwriting agreement on a date prior to filing of			
		the prospectus or the red herring prospectus, as the case may be.			
		(c) The details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual			
		numbers of shares underwritten shall be disclosed and printed in the			
		prospectus or the red herring prospectus, as the case may be before it			
		is filed with the Registrar of Companies.			
		(d) In case of an under-subscription in an issue, the shortfall shall be			
		made good by the lead manager(s) and the same shall be incorporated			
		in the inter-se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I.			
	4	Agreement with the stock exchanges	Noted fo	r -	
			compliance		
		(a) The issuer shall enter into an agreement with one or more stock			
		exchange(s) which have the facility of book building through the			
		electronic bidding system.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	IAIN BOARD		
		(b) The agreement shall specify inter-alia, the rights, duties,			
		responsibilities and obligations of the issuer and the stock			
		exchange(s) inter se.			
		(c) The agreement may also provide for a dispute resolution			
	_	mechanism between the issuer and the stock exchange.			
	5	Appointment of stock brokers as bidding/collection centres	Noted for	-	
		(a) The lead manager(s)/syndicate member(s) shall appoint stock			
		brokers who are members of the stock exchange(s) and registered			
		with the Board, for the purpose of accepting bids and placing orders			
		with the issuer and ensure that the stock brokers so appointed are			
		financially capable of honouring their commitments arising out of			
		defaults of their clients/investors, if any;			
		Provided that in case of Application Supported by Blocked Amount,			
		the self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer agents,			
		depository participants and stock brokers shall also be authorised to accept and upload the requisite details in the electronic bidding			
		system of the stock exchange(s).			
		(b) The self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer			
		agents, depository participants and stock brokers accepting			
		applications and application monies shall be deemed as			
		'bidding/collection centres'.			
		(c) The issuer shall pay to the SEBI registered intermediaries involved			
		in the above activities a reasonable commission/fee for the services			
		rendered by them. These intermediaries shall not levy service fee on			
		their clients/investors in lieu of their services.			
		(d) The stock exchanges shall ensure that no stock broker levies a			
		service fee on their clients/investors in lieu of their services.			
	6	Price not to be disclosed in the draft red herring prospectus	Complied with	-	The cover page shall be
		The draft red herring prospectus shall contain the total issue size			updated with the price at
		which may be expressed either in terms of the total amount to be			the time of filing the
		raised or the total number of specified securities to be issued. and shall			prospectus.
		not contain the price of the specified securities.			
		In case the offer has an offer for sale and/or a fresh issue, each			
		component of the issue may be expressed in either value terms or			
		number of specified securities.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
	7	Floor price and price band	Noted for	-					
		Subject to applicable provisions of these regulations and the	-						
		provisions of this clause, the issuer may mention the floor price or	extent applicable						
		price band in the red herring prospectus.							
		(a) where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the price band							
		or floor price in the red-herring prospectus, the following shall also							
		be disclosed in the red-herring prospectus:							
		(i) a statement that the floor price or price band, as the case may be,							
		shall be disclosed at least two working days (in case of an initial							
		public offer) and at least one working day (in case of a further public							
		offer) before the opening of the issue;							
		(ii) a statement that the investors may be guided by the secondary							
		market prices (in case of a further public offer);							
		(iii) names and editions of the newspapers where the announcement							
		of the floor price or price band would be made;							
		(iv) website addresses where the announcement is available.							
		(b) where the issuer decides to opts for a price band instead of a floor							
		price, the issuer shall also ensure compliance with the following							
		conditions:							
		(i) The cap of the price band should not be higher by more than 20 per							
		cent. of the floor of the band; i.e. cap of the price band shall be less							
		than or equal to 120 per cent. of the floor of the price band;							
		Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred							
		and five percent of the floor price.							
		(ii) The price band can be revised during the bidding period, provided							
		the maximum revision on either side shall not exceed 20 per cent. i.e.							
		floor of price band can move up or down to the extent of 20 per cent.							
		of floor of the price band disclosed in the red herring prospectus and							
		the cap of the revised price band will be fixed in accordance with							
		clause (i) above;							
		(iii) Any revision in the price band shall be widely disseminated by							
		informing the stock exchanges, by issuing public notice and also							
		indicating the change on the relevant website and the terminals of the							
		syndicate member(s).							





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
	Regulation	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	•		
		(iv) In case the price band is revised, the bidding period will be	01111		
		extended as per the provisions of these regulations.			
		(v) The manner in which the shortfall, if any, in the project financing			
		will be met, arising on account of lowering of the price band shall be			
		disclosed in the red herring prospectus or the public notice and that			
		the allotment shall not be made unless the financing is tied up.			
	8	The manner and contents of the bid-cum-application form and		-	
		revision form (accompanied with abridged prospectus) shall be as	compliance		
		specified by the Board.			
	9	Extension of issue period	Noted for	-	A statement to this effect
			compliance		has been included in the
		(i) In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the			section titled "Terms of
		bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a			the Offer" of the DRHP.
		minimum period of three working days, subject to the total bidding			
		(issue) period not exceeding ten working days.			
		(ii) in case of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances,			
		the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the			
		bidding/issue period for a minimum period of three working days,			
		subject to the total bidding/issue period not exceeding ten working			
		days.			
	10	Anchor Investors	Noted for	-	A statement to this effect
		a) An anchor investor shall make an application of a value of at least	compliance to the		has been included in the
		ten crore rupees in a public issue on the main board made through the			section titled "Offer
		book building process or an application for a value of at least two			Procedure" of the
		crore rupees in case of a public issue on the SME exchange made in			DRHP.
		accordance with Chapter IX of these regulations.			
		b) Up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to			
		qualified institutional buyers shall be available for			
		allocation/allotment ("anchor investor portion") to the anchor			
		investor(s).			
		c) Allocation to the anchor investors shall be on a discretionary basis,			
		subject to the following:			
		(I) In case of public issue on the main board, through the book			
		building process:			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		(i) maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up			
		to ten crore rupees			
		(ii) minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be			
		permitted for allocation above ten crore rupees and up to two fifty			
		crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of five crore rupees per			
		such investor;			
		(i) in case of allocation above two fifty crore rupees; a minimum of 5			
		such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation up			
		to two fifty			
		crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for every additional			
		two fifty crore rupees or part thereof, shall be permitted, subject to a			
		minimum allotment of five crore rupees per such investor.			
		(II) In case of public issue on the SME exchange, through the book			
		building process:			
		(i) maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up			
		to two crore rupees			
		(ii) minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be			
		permitted for allocation above two crore rupees and up to twenty five			
		crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of one crore rupees per such investor;			
		(iii) in case of allocation above twenty five crore rupees; a minimum			
		of 5 such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation			
		up to twenty five crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for			
		every additional twenty five crore rupees or part thereof, shall be			
		permitted, subject to a minimum allotment of one crore rupees per			
		such investor.			
		d) One-third of the anchor investor portion shall be reserved for			
		domestic mutual funds.			
		e) The bidding for anchor investors shall open one day before the			
		issue opening date.			
		f) The anchor investors shall pay on application the same margin			
		which is payable by other categories of investors and the balance, if			
		any, shall be paid within two days of the date of closure of the issue.			
		g) The allocation to anchor investors shall be completed on the day of			
		the bidding by the anchor investors.			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON M	AIN BOARD		
		h) If the price fixed as a result of book building is higher than the price			
		at which the allocation is made to the anchor investors, the anchor			
		investors shall pay the additional amount. However, if the price fixed			
		as a result of book building is lower than the price at which the			
		allocation is made to the anchor investors, the excess amount shall not			
		be			
		refunded to the anchor investors and the anchor investor shall be			
		allotted the securities at the same price at which the allocation was made to it.			
		i) The number of shares allocated to the anchor investors and the price			
		at which the allocation is made, shall be made available to the stock			
		exchange(s) by the lead manager(s) for dissemination on the website			
		of the stock exchange(s) before opening of the issue.			
		j) There shall be a lock-in of 90 days on fifty per cent of the shares			
		allotted to the anchor investors from the date of allotment and a lock-			
		in of 30 days on the remaining fifty per cent of the shares allotted to			
		the anchor investors from the date of allotment.			
		k) Neither the (i) lead manager(s) or any associate of the lead			
		managers (other than mutual funds sponsored by entities which are			
		associate of the lead managers or insurance companies promoted by			
		entities which are associate of the lead managers or Alternate			
		Investment Funds (AIFs) sponsored by the entities which are			
		associate of the lead manager or a foreign portfolio investor other than			
		individuals, corporate bodies and family offices sponsored by the			
		entities which are associate of the lead manager or pension funds			
		sponsored by entities which as associate of the lead manager) nor (ii)			
		any person related to the promoter/promoter group/ shall apply under			
		the Anchor Investors category.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of clause (k) above, a qualified			
		institutional buyer who has any of the following rights shall be			
		deemed to be a person related to the promoters or promoter group of			
		the issuer:			
		(I) rights under a shareholders' agreement or voting agreement			
		entered into with promoters or promoter group of the issuer;			
		(II) veto rights; or			





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(III) right to appoint any nominee director on the board of the issuer.								
		Further, for the purposes of this regulation, an anchor investor shall								
		be deemed to be an "associate of the lead manager" if: (i) either of								
		them controls, directly or indirectly through its subsidiary or holding								
		company, not less than fifteen per cent. of the voting rights in the								
		other; or (ii) either of them, directly or indirectly, by itself or in								
		combination with other persons, exercises control over the other; or								
		(iii) there is a common director, excluding nominee director, amongst								
		the anchor investor and the lead manager.								
		1) Applications made by a qualified institutional buyer under the								
		anchor investor category and under the non anchor Investor category								
		shall not be considered as multiple applications.								
	11	Margin money	Noted for	-						
		(a) The entire application money shall be payable as margin money	compliance to the							
		by all the applicants.	extent applicable							
		(b) Payment accompanied with any revision of bid, shall be adjusted								
		against the payment made at the time of the original bid or the								
		previously revised bid.								
	12	Bidding process	Noted for	-						
		(a) The bidding process shall only be through an electronically linked	compliance							
		transparent bidding facility provided by the stock exchange (s).								
		(b) The lead manager(s) shall ensure the availability of adequate								
		infrastructure with the syndicate member(s) for data entry of the bids								
		in a timely manner.								
		(c) At each of the bidding centres, at least one electronically linked								
		computer terminal shall be available for the purpose of bidding.								
		(d) During the period the issue is open to the public for bidding, the								
		applicants may approach the stock brokers of the stock exchange/s								
		through which the securities are offered under on-line system, self-								
		certified syndicate bank(s), registrar and share transfer agents or								
		depository participants, as the case may be, to place their bids.								
		(e) Every stock broker, self-certified syndicate bank, registrar and								
		share transfer agent and depository participant shall accept								
		applications supported by blocked amount.								





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
	CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		(f) The qualified institutional buyers shall place their bids only								
		through the stock broker(s) who shall have the right to vet the bids;								
		(g) At the end of each day of the bidding period, the demand, shall be								
		shown graphically on the bidding terminals of the syndicate								
		member(s) and websites of the stock exchanges for information of the								
		public (details in relation to allocation made to anchor investors shall								
		also be disclosed).								
		(h) The retail individual investors may either withdraw or revise their								
		bids until the closure of the issue.								
		(i) The qualified institutional buyers and the non-institutional								
		investors shall not be permitted to withdraw or lower the size of their								
		bids at any stage of the issue.								
		(m) The issuer may decide to close the bidding by the qualified								
		institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue, subject								
		to the following conditions: (i) the bidding period shall be minimum								
		of three days for all categories of applicants;								
		(ii) necessary disclosures are made in the red herring prospectus								
		regarding the issuer's intent to close the bidding by the qualified								
		institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue.								
		(n) The names of the qualified institutional buyers making the bids								
		shall not be made public.								
		(o) The retail individual investors may bid at the "cut off" price								
		instead of a specific bid price.								
		(p) The stock exchanges shall continue to display on their website, the								
		book building data in a uniform format, inter alia, giving category-								
		wise details of the bids received, for a period of at least three days								
		after the closure of the issue. Such display shall be as per the format								
		specified in Part B of this Schedule.								
	13	Determination of price	Noted for	-						
		(a) The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s),	compliance							
		determine the final issue price based on the bids received, and on								
		determination of the same, the number of specified securities to be								
		offered or issue size shall be determined.								





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments					
CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD										
		(b) Once the final issue price is determined, all bidders whose bids								
		have been at and above the final price shall be considered for								
		allotment of specified securities.								
	14	Filing of prospectus with the Registrar of Companies	Noted for	-						
		A copy of the prospectus, which shall include the price and the	compliance							
		number of specified securities, shall be filed by the issuer with the								
		Registrar of Companies.								
	15	Manner of allotment/ allocation	Noted for	-						
		(a) The issuer shall make allotments only if the minimum subscription	compliance							
		has been received.								
		(b) The allotment/allocation to qualified institutional buyers and non-								
		institutional investors, other than the anchor investors, shall be made								
		on a proportionate basis as illustrated in this Schedule. The allotment								
		to retail individual investors and allotment to employees shall be								
		made in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations.								
		(c) In case of under-subscription in any category, the undersubscribed								
		portion in that category shall be allocated to such bidders as described								
		in the red herring prospectus;								
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in the qualified institutional buyer category shall not be available for subscription to other								
		categories in the case of issues made under sub-regulation (2) of								
		regulation 6 of these regulations.								
	16	Maintenance of records	Noted for	_						
	10	(a) The final book of the demand showing the result of the allocation								
		process shall be maintained by the lead manager and the registrar to	Сотришес							
		the issue.								
		(b) The lead manager(s) and other intermediaries associated in the								
		book building process shall maintain records of the book building								
		prices.								
		(c) The Board shall have the right to inspect the records, books and								
		documents relating to the book building process and such person shall								
		extend full co-operation.								
	17	Applicability to Fast Track Issues	Not applicable	=						





Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No.	Comments				
CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD									
		Unless the context otherwise requires, in relation to the fast track issues, all references in this Schedule to 'draft prospectus' shall be							
Dowl D		deemed to have been made to the 'red herring prospectus'.	Nata d fan						
Part- B		Format of bid data displayed on stock exchange	Noted for compliance	-					

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599

Equirus Capital Private Limited
12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex
N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4332 0734
E-mail: mb@equirus.com
Website: www.equirus.com
Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance

DM

DAM Capital Advisors Limited
PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg,
Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,
Mumbai 400 001,
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4202 2500
E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in
Website: www.damcapital.in
Investor grieyance e-mail: complaint@damcapit

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

[signature pages to follow]



Equirus Capital Private Limited

12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel

Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286

Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599

CAPITA

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in Website: www.damcapital.in

Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336

Corporate Identity Number: U999999MH1993PLC071865

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter to Securities and Exchange Board of India, in relation to the proposed initial public offering of M & B Engineering Limited

For Equirus Capital Private Limited

Authorized Signatory

Name: Venkatraghavan S.
Designation: Managing Director
Contact number: +91 22 4332 0700
Email: venkat.s@equirus.com

Date: February 17, 2025



Equirus Capital Private Limited

12th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel

Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4332 0734 E-mail: mb@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com

Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com

SEBI Registration Number: INM000011286 Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH2007PTC172599 CAPITAL

DAM Capital Advisors Limited

PG 1 Gr Floor, Rotunda Bldg, Bombay Stock Exchange Building, Dalal Street,

Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4202 2500 E-mail: mbel.ipo@damcapital.in

Website: www.damcapital.in Investor grievance e-mail: complaint@damcapital.in SEBI Registration Number: MB/INM000011336 Corporate Identity Number: U99999MH1993PLC071865

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter to Securities and Exchange Board of India, in relation to the proposed initial public offering of M & B Engineering Limited

For DAM Capital Advisors Limited

Authorized Signatory

Name: Sachin K. Chandiwal

Sachin CL

Designation: MD – Corporate Finance Contact number: +91 22 4202 2500 Email: sachin@damcapital.in